

Platt College Catalog Addendum

Alhambra Campus – 1000 S. Fremont Avenue, A9W, Alhambra, CA 91803

626-300-5444 * Toll Free: 1-888-577-5288 * www.plattcollege.edu

Campus Staff

Christopher Becker	Campus President
Denise Ponce	Campus Administrative Coordinator
Brieana Coleman	Academic Dean
Cathy Woolf	Registrar
Daniela Cosio	Career Services Director
Lloyd Tayko	Career Services Advisor
Brandon Salguero	Career Services Advisor
Alex Cortes	Career Services Advisor
Eric Zakem	Librarian
Arely De Jesus	Receptionist
Bryanna Charles-Ochoa	Receptionist

Admissions and Financial Aid Staff

Herman Whitaker	Director of Admissions
Jade Quave	Admissions Representative
Delfina Csombor	Admissions Representative
Connie Portillo	Admissions Representative
Matthew Hughes	Admissions Representative
open	Admissions Representative
Corion Douver	Admissions Representative
Marylisa Navarro	Director of Financial Aid
Richard Koolmees	Financial Aid Officer
open	Financial Aid Officer
Desiree Palacios	Student Accounts

Allied Health Certificate Programs Staff (NDS)

Alicia Wang	CNA Program Director
Open	Allied Health Programs -Administrative Assistant

Distance Education

Mekenna Alvarez	Lead VTDE Faculty
David Kitchen	Admissions Representative
Angelica Torres	Admissions Representative
Abraham Marquez	Admissions Representative
Marisela Rodriguez	Student Services
Trisha Sareen	Student Services
Amy Gonzalez	Career Services Advisor
Linda Espinoza	Financial Aid Officer

Class Sessions

Classes meet Monday through Friday and are completed in five-week modules.

Morning Classes	7:45 am -12:45 pm	Afternoon Classes (DMS / RT)	1:45 pm – 7:45 pm
Morning Classes (DMS / RT / VT / LVN)	7:45 am – 1:45 pm	Afternoon Classes (VT)	1:00 pm – 6:00 pm
		Evening Classes	5:45 pm – 10:45 pm
<i>For Vocational Nursing core courses only – classes meet Monday through Friday and are completed in 10-week modules. Times may vary based on clinical site hours.</i>			

Student and Faculty Holidays

*Martin Luther King, Jr. Day * Memorial Day *Independence Day * Labor Day * Thanksgiving * Winter Break * New Years*



Program	Degree Type	Approx. Length	Clock Hours	Quarter Credit Hours	Tuition	Books & Supplies	STRF Fee	Program Total	Approved- Offered	Approved - Not Offered	Not Approved
Graphic Design	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1200	91.5	\$34,666.00	\$2,530.00	\$92.50	\$37,288.50	ONT	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Visual Communications	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	31 months	2500	189	\$52,414.00	\$4,700.00	\$142.50	\$57,256.50	ONT	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Business Management	Associate of Arts (AA)	13 months	1000	100	\$31,903.00	\$2,105.00	\$85.00	\$34,093.00	ANA, RIV, ONT	ALH	-
Business Management (hybrid)	Associate of Arts (AA)	13 months	1000	100	\$31,903.00	\$2,105.00	\$85.00	\$34,093.00	ANA, RIV, ONT	ALH	-
Business Management	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	25 months	2000	200	\$46,293.00	\$3,575.00	\$125.00	\$49,993.00	RIV	ONT, ANA	ALH
Business Management DE	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	25 months	2000	200	\$46,293.00	\$3,575.00	\$125.00	\$49,993.00	-	-	ALH
Criminal Justice	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1150	103	\$31,284.00	\$2,105.00	\$82.50	\$33,471.50	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Criminal Justice (hybrid)	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1150	103	\$31,284.00	\$2,105.00	\$82.50	\$33,471.50	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Criminal Justice	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	30 months	2350	214	\$49,749.00	\$3,575.00	\$132.50	\$53,456.50	ONT, RIV	ALH, ANA	-
Criminal Justice DE	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	30 months	2350	214	\$49,749.00	\$3,575.00	\$132.50	\$53,456.50	-	ALH	-
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Associate of Science (AS)	18 months	2060	120	\$39,032.00	\$2,900.00	\$105.00	\$42,037.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Diagnostic Medical Sonography Health Care Management (hybrid)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	27 months	2740	178	\$57,955.00	\$3,925.00	\$155.00	\$62,035.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Certified Nurse Assistant (not available for Title IV funding)	Certificate	2 months	164	-	\$1,805.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$2,035.00	ALH, ANA	-	ONT, RIV
Healthcare Administration (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	15 months	1200	100	\$24,858.00	\$1,545.00	\$65.00	\$26,468.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid (No Title IV)	Avocational	5 weeks	50	-	\$995.00	\$225.00	\$2.50	\$1,222.50	-	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Exercise Science	Diploma	8 months	605	49.5	\$15,025.00	\$1,270.00	\$40.00	\$16,335.00	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV



Health & Fitness Trainer	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1055	92	\$24,803.00	\$1,905.00	\$67.50	\$26,775.50	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV
Medical Administrative Specialist	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1210	90	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Medical Administrative Specialist (hybrid)	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1210	90	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Medical Assisting	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1260	95	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Respiratory Therapy	Associate of Science (AS)	20 months	1995	135	\$46,214.00	\$3,630.00	\$125.00	\$49,969.00	ALH, ONT	-	ANA, RIV
Respiratory Therapy DE (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	15 months	1110	93	\$11,000.00	\$1,400.00	\$30.00	\$12,430.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Veterinary Technology	Associate of Science (AS)	19 months	1681	115	\$36,015.00	\$3,577.00	\$100.00	\$39,988.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Veterinary Technology DE	Associate of Science (AS)	19 months	1773	120	\$36,015.00	\$3,577.00	\$100.00	\$39,988.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route DE (not available for Title IV funding)	Certificate	6 months	325	-	\$4,661.00	\$225.00	\$12.50	\$4,898.50	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (full time)	Associate of Science (AS)	18 months	1843	124.5	\$34,475.00	\$3,075.00	\$95.00	\$37,645.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (part time)	Associate of Science (AS)	33 months	1843	124.5	\$34,475.00	\$3,075.00	\$95.00	\$37,645.00	RIV	-	ALH, ANA, ONT
Vocational Nursing (full time)	Diploma	15 months	1613	101.5	\$31,953.00	\$2,545.00	\$85.00	\$34,583.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (part time)	Diploma	30 months	1613	101.5	\$31,953.00	\$2,545.00	\$85.00	\$34,583.00	RIV	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Occupational Therapy Assistant	Associate of Science (AS)	20 months	1926	131.5	\$46,880.00	\$3,075.00	\$125.00	\$50,080.00	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV
Information Technology	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1200	110.5	\$34,518.00	\$2,105.00	\$92.50	\$36,715.50	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Cybersecurity DE (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	13 months	2537	194.5	\$25,386.00	\$1,545.00	\$67.50	\$26,998.50	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV

Note:

- Bachelor's degree completion programs require the completion of a minimum of 180 credit hours. Credit hours may be earned through this program and the completion of programs prior to enrollment, typically through an Associate's degree program which is a prerequisite for entry.
- Tuition - Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program



- Books & Supplies - In select courses, textbooks and/or supplies are classroom copies, which must be returned in good condition at the end of the course. Additional fees will be assessed for failure to return these books and/or supplies.
- Additional Fees as applicable are: \$25.00 return check fee; \$5.00 replacement ID card fee; \$10.00 replacement parking card fee (Alhambra only); \$10.00 Official Transcript and/or Diploma reprint fee

DISCLAIMER: Except as expressly provided in California Education Code Section 94898, Platt College reserves the right to modify policies, course schedules, curricula or courses within reason due to exigent circumstances, program upgrades and/or content changes, and to cancel programs of study, modes of delivery, upcoming start dates or individual courses as it deems necessary. If a course or program is cancelled the school may schedule course completion at a later date or refund all monies paid for the cancelled course or program if the student does not wish to continue with the program at the later date. All Platt College programs are not available at all locations, please see an Admissions Representative form more information on specific enrollment information.



Program Title	Tuition	Books & Supplies	STRF	Program Total Charges for First Period of Attendance
Business Management, Associate of Arts	\$6381.00	\$421.00	\$85.00	\$6887.00
Business Management, Associate of Arts (hybrid)	\$6381.00	\$421.00	\$85.00	\$6887.00
Business Management, Bachelor of Arts (residential / DE)	\$4630.00	\$358.00	\$125.00	\$5113.00
Certified Nurse Assistant, Diploma	\$1805.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$2035.00
Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts	\$5214.00	\$351.00	\$82.50	\$5647.50
Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts (hybrid)	\$5214.00	\$351.00	\$82.50	\$5647.50
Criminal Justice, Bachelor of Arts (residential / DE)	\$4504.00	\$344.00	\$132.50	\$4980.50
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Associate of Science	\$6796.00	\$580.00	\$105.00	\$7481.00
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Bachelor of Science (hybrid)	\$5032.00	\$386.00	\$155.00	\$5573.00
Graphic Design, Associate of Arts	\$5778.00	\$422.00	\$92.50	\$6292.50
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid	\$995.00	\$225.00	\$2.50	\$1222.50
Exercise Science, Diploma	\$5009.00	\$424.00	\$40.00	\$5473.00
Health & Fitness Trainer, Associate of Science	\$4134.00	\$317.50	\$67.50	\$4519.00
Health Care Management, Degree Complete Bachelor of Arts	\$4143.00	\$258.00	\$65.00	\$4466.00
Information Technology, Associate of Science	\$5753.00	\$351.00	\$92.50	\$6196.50
Cybersecurity, Bachelor of Science	\$5078.00	\$309.00	\$67.50	\$5454.50



Medical Administrative Specialist, Associate of Science	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Medical Administrative Specialist, Associate of Science (hybrid)	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Medical Assisting, Associate of Science	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Occupational Therapy Assistant, AS	\$5860.00	\$385.00	\$125.00	\$6730.00
Respiratory Therapy, Associate of Science	\$5777.00	\$454.00	\$125.00	\$6356.00
Respiratory Therapy DE, Degree Complete Bachelor of Science	\$1834.00	\$234.00	\$30.00	\$2098.00
Veterinary Technology, Associate of Science (residential / DE)	\$4824.00	\$511.00	\$100.00	\$5435.00
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route, Certificate (DE)	\$4661.00	\$225.00	\$12.50	\$4989.50
Visual Communications, Bachelor of Arts	\$4194.00	\$416.00	\$142.50	\$4752.50
Vocational Nursing, Diploma (full-time program)	\$5326.00	\$425.00	\$85.00	\$5836.00
Vocational Nursing, Associate of Arts (full-time program)	\$5863.00	\$505.00	\$95.00	\$6463.00
Vocational Nursing, Diploma (part-time program)	\$2663.00	\$213.00	\$85.00	\$2961.00
Vocational Nursing, Associate of Arts (part-time program)	\$2652.00	\$237.00	\$95.00	\$2984.00

Tuition Payment Policy

Each Program's tuition and book charges are billed by term throughout the program.

- All charges are due within 7 calendar days of the start of the payment period and/or term.
- Tuition and charges may vary by term.
- Students may request a copy of their student ledger card from Student Accounts to view and review all current and previous charges and payments that have been made to their account.
- Students are responsible for repaying the loan amounts, plus any interest that have been incurred as of the date of withdrawal.

Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF):

You must pay the state-imposed assessment for the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) if all of the following applies to you:

1. You are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition either by cash, guaranteed student loans, or personal loans.
2. Your total charges are not paid by any third-party payer such as an employer, government program or other payer unless you have a separate agreement to repay the third party.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if either of the following applies:

1. You are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program
2. Your total charges are paid by a third party, such as an employer, government program or other payer, and you have no separate agreement to repay the third party

The State of California created the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic losses suffered by students in an educational program who are California residents, or are enrolled in a residency program attending certain schools regulated by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education.

You may be eligible for STRF if you are a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The school closed before the course of instruction was completed.
2. The school's failure to pay refunds or charges on behalf of a student to a third party for license fees or any other purpose, or to provide equipment or materials for which a charge was collected within 180 days before the closure of the school.
3. The school's failure to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federally guaranteed student loan program as required by law or to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the school prior to closure in excess of tuition and other costs.
4. There was a material failure to comply with the Act or this Division within 30 days before the school closed or, if the material failure began earlier than 30 days prior to closure, the period determined by the Bureau.
5. An inability after diligent efforts to prosecute, prove, and collect on a judgment against the institution for a violation of the Act.

Articulation Agreements: Platt College currently has an articulation agreement with Trinity Law School.

- Information regarding accreditation and comparable programs may be obtained from the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges, 2101 Wilson Boulevard • Suite 302 • Arlington • VA • 22201, 703.247.4212

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog addendum that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 1747 North Market Blvd, Suite 225, Sacramento, CA 95834, www.bppe.ca.gov, toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by fax (916) 263-1897.

Platt College reserves the right to update and modify the Catalog and Catalog Addendum as needed. In addition, Platt College will update the Catalog and Catalog Addendum annually, each summer.

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DISCLOSURE

For the following programs offered at Platt College we have determined that our curriculum meets the state of California educational requirements for licensure or certification. These programs are designed to lead to professional licensure or certification in the state of California.

Respiratory Therapy, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Ontario and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Anaheim ONLY)

Vocational Nursing, Diploma (Offered at Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Vocational Nursing, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Certified Nurse Assistant, Certificate (Offered at Platt College Anaheim and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Hemodialysis, Certificate (Offered at Platt College Anaheim and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Not all programs are offered at all locations. Please check with the Platt College Admissions team regarding program availability.

Platt College has not yet made a determination as to whether our program curriculum meets educational requirements for the following states: Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, and Wyoming.



Tracking Student Location

At the time of enrollment all enrolling students provide their current address which includes the state they reside in as part of completing the Enrollment Agreement. All students are required to notify the school immediately should their address, phone number or email address change. Students should contact their Academic Dean or the campus Registrar to update this information. Updates to such information is entered in the Campus Nexus, the student database system. Campus Nexus tracks both the previous contact information and the new contact information.

Platt College - Alhambra is approved to offer distance education in the following states:

- Arizona
- California
- Colorado
- Florida
- Idaho
- Massachusetts
- Nevada
- Utah
- Virginia

Platt College - Completion and Graduation Rates by Campus

Completion /Graduation Rates:

The completion and graduation rates listed below represent a cohort of certificate or degree seeking, first-time, full-time undergraduate students who entered Platt College for the first time September 1, 2015- August 31, 2016. These rates are calculated at 150% of normal time for completion and match the data provided to the National Center for Education Statistics' IPEDS surveys.

PLATT COLLEGE CAMPUSES	ALHAMBRA	ONTARIO	RIVERSIDE	ANAHEIM
COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE OVERALL	66%	63%	57%	*
TRANSFER OUT RATE	0%	0%	0%	*
MALE COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE	68%	62%	50%	*
FEMALE COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE	66%	63%	58%	*
HISPANIC/LATINO	66%	66%	53%	*
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	NA	NA	NA	*
ASIAN	84%	56%	100%	*
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	30%	38%	58%	*
NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	NA	100%	NA	*
WHITE	62%	57%	69%	*
TWO OR MORE RACES	64%	83%	71%	*
NONRESIDENT ALIEN	NA	NA	NA	*
RACE AND ETHNICITY UNKNOWN	100%	NA	40%	*
RECIPIENT OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT	65%	65%	71%	*
RECIPIENT OF DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN, WHO DID NOT RECEIVE A PELL GRANT	81%	43%	57%	*
DID NOT RECEIVE EITHER A PELL OR DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN	0%	0%	0%	*

* Platt College - Anaheim did not enroll any first-time full-time undergraduate students in 2015-2016.

Platt College – Student Body Diversity

Student Body Diversity Rates:

The student body diversity rates listed below represents the Undergraduate Student Enrollment and Characteristics for all certificate or degree seeking undergraduate students as reported in the Fall 2020 Enrollment Survey. These rates match the data provided to the National Center for Education Statistics' IPEDS surveys.

PLATT COLLEGE CAMPUSES	ALHAMBRA	ONTARIO	RIVERSIDE	ANAHEIM
MALE	18%	22%	14%	21%
FEMALE	82%	78%	86%	79%
HISPANIC/LATINO	62%	65%	66%	43%
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	NA	NA	NA	NA
ASIAN	9%	3%	3%	9%
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	5%	9%	6%	3%
NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	1%	1%	1%	1%
WHITE	14%	15%	17%	18%
TWO OR MORE RACES	4%	5%	6%	3%
NONRESIDENT ALIEN	NA	NA	NA	NA
RACE AND ETHNICITY UNKNOWN	4%	1%	1%	22%
FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS	76%	80%	76%	71%



United States Department of Labor's Standard Occupational Classification codes (SOC) for Platt College Placements

Program Name	Degree Level	CIP Code	SOC Codes	SOC Job Titles
Business Management	AA	52.0201	11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
			43-9199	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
Business Management - Accounting and Financing	BA	52.0304	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			13-2011	Accountant and Auditor
			13-2052	Personal Financial Advisors
			13-2051	Financial Analyst
			13-2099	Financial Specialist, All Other
Business Management - Management	BA	52.0201	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
Business Management - Project Management	BA	52.0211	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-3051	Industrial Production Managers
			11-9021	Construction Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
Business Management	Diploma	52.0201	11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks



			43-9199	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
Certified Nurse Assistant	Certificate	51.3902	31-1010	Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides
			31-1011	Home Health Aides
			31-1014	Nurse Assistant
Criminal Justice	AA	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Criminal Justice	BA	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Criminal Justice	Diploma	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators



			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Cybersecurity	BS	11.1003	15-1299	Information Security Engineers
			15-1212	Information Security Analysts
			11-3021	Computer and Systems Analysts Managers
			15-1211	Computer Systems Analysts
			15-1244	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	AS	51.0910	29-2030	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
			29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	BS	51.0910	29-2030	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
			29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
Exercise Science	Diploma	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Graphic Design	AA	50.0409	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other
			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
			27-4032	Film and Video Editors
Graphic Design	Diploma	50.0409	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other



			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
			27-4032	Film and Video Editors
Health & Fitness Trainer	AS	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid	Avocational	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Healthcare Management	BA	51.0701	11-9111	Medical and Health Services Managers
			31-0000	Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9099	Healthcare Support Workers, All Other
Information Technology	AS	11.0103	15-1151	Computer User Support Specialists
			15-1152	Computer Network Support Specialists
			15-1142	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
			15-1141	Database Administrators
Medical Administrative Specialist	AS	51.0710	43-6015	Medical Secretaries and Administrative Assistants
			43-9040	Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks
			29-2070	Medical Records and Health Information Technicians
			29-2099	Health Technologist and Technicians, All Other
Medical Assisting	AS	51.0801	31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9090	Miscellaneous Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9092	Medical Assistants
			31-9097	Phlebotomists
			31-9099	Healthcare Support Workers, All Other
Occupational Therapy Assistant	AS	51.0803	31-2011	Occupational Therapy Assistants
Respiratory Therapy	AS	51.0908	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
			29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians



Respiratory Therapy	BS	51.0908	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
			29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians
Veterinary Technician Alt Rte.	Certificate	01.8301	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-2056	Veterinary Technologist and Technicians
Veterinary Technology	AS	01.8301	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-2056	Veterinary Technologist and Technicians
Visual Communications	BA	50.0401	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other
			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
27-4032	Film and Video Editors			
Vocational Nursing	AS	51.3901	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
Vocational Nursing	Diploma	51.3901	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses

All SOC Job Titles in bold require review and approval from the Director of Student and Academic Affairs or the Director of Accreditation and Regulatory Affairs.

Not all programs are offered at all locations. Not all programs are offered in all delivery modes. See an Admissions Representative for more information.



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Graphic Design, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Business Management, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Business Management, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Medical Assisting, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Medical Administrative Specialist, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid (Exercise Science)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Exercise Science, Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Health & Fitness Trainer, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Information Technology, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cybersecurity, BS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Completion of an AS in IT (transfer over 100 / 200 level courses)
Health Care Management, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	Yes - Academic Dean	Yes	Associates Degree in related healthcare field or bachelor's degree
Vocational Nursing, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Math – 65% Reading – 65% Vocabulary – 60% Overall – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Veterinary Technology, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes.	Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route, Certificate	Required	NA	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	NA	NA
Vocational Nursing, Diploma	Required	N/A	N/A	Math – 65% Reading – 65% Vocabulary – 60% Overall – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Certified Nursing Assistant, Certificate	Required	N/A	Minimum passing score of 12	NA	NA	NA	NA
Veterinary Technology DE, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes.	Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route DE, Certificate	Required	NA	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice, DE Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice DE, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice DE, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management DE, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management DE, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Occupational Therapy Assistant, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	Math Minimum – 65% Overall HESI – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, BS (hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	Math Minimum – 65% Overall HESI – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Respiratory Therapy, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Respiratory Therapy DE, BS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Pass the (CRT) NBRC exam. Submit transcripts and GPA. Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice, AA (Hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management, AA (Hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment

* Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic students enrolling in the following programs: Occupational Therapy- AS, Diagnostic Medical Sonography- AS, Diagnostic Medical Sonography- BS, Respiratory Therapy- AS, and Respiratory Therapy DE- BS between the start dates of April 20, 2020 – November 22, 2021 were required to complete the Wonderlic (BST) entrance exam and achieve a minimum score of 278 Verbal and 292 Quantitative with an overall minimum total score of 680. During the COVID-19 Pandemic students were not required to complete the HESI entrance exam. Therefore, students re-entering their original program that tested under the COVID-19 Pandemic entrance test requirements will not be required to retest and their original test scores will remain valid through December 31, 2024. After December 31, 2024 COVID-19 Pandemic test scores will no longer remain valid and any student applying to re-enter will be required to retest.

Vaccination Policy

Vaccinations may be required prior to the start of a clinical assignment or off-campus clinical instruction exercise. Students will be notified in advance if a particular course or clinical assignment will require any specific immunizations. Students will be responsible for obtaining all immunizations. The following programs have vaccination requirements:

Program	Vaccination	Required By
Respiratory Therapy	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Hep B MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) T-DAP Influenza TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 6 months prior to Clinical Rotation
Medical Assisting	Hepatitis B TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	6 months prior to Extern 1 – 3 months prior to Extern
Medical Administrative Specialist	Hepatitis B TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	6 months prior to Extern 1 – 3 months prior to Extern
Vocational Nursing	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation
Certified Nurse Assistant	TB Influenza COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	Prior to Extern Prior to Extern
Veterinary Technology	T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	Beginning Core Coursework



	Rabies	Prior to Core Courses
Veterinary Technology DE	T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement) Rabies	Module 12 Prior to Core Courses
Occupational Therapy Assistant	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation



Campus Faculty include Full-Time and Adjunct Faculty

General Education Department

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Heidi Kidon	Sociology	BA, Fine Arts (1994) – Temple University MA, Fine Arts (1997) – California Institute of the Arts	2008
Sunanda Abeysekera	Math, Chemistry	BS, Mathematics and Chemistry (1965) University of Ceylon MS, Chemical Engineering (1968) University of Bradford PhD, Control Engineering (1971) University of Bradford	2016
Scott Greene	Speech English	BA, Art History and Philosophy - Emory University MA, Film Production (1989) University of Southern California	2002
Dawn Del Vecchio	All Math courses	MBA from Cal State 1999 BS in BA University of Le Verne 1994 AA from Pasadena City College	2017
Xi Chen	All Math Courses	MS, (Thesis) Chemistry – Drexel University BS, Chemistry – University of Delaware	2017
Pavel Glukhovskiy	Chemistry	Ph.D., Analytical Chemistry, (2000) Texas A&M University, College Station, TX M.S., Chemical Engineering, (1991) Kiev Polytechnic University, Ukraine	2020
Reuben Roque	Psychology	Associates of Arts Transfer Degree, Psychology (2014) – East Los Angeles College, Los Angeles Bachelor of Arts in Psychology (2014) – California State University, Los Angeles, CA Master of Science in Counseling (2019) – California State University, Los Angeles	2021
Mary Jane Almeda	Psychology	BA in Psychology (2006) – University of Francisco	2021



		<p>Master in Marriage and Family Therapy (2009) – Alliant International University School of Professional, Sacramento, CA</p> <p>Doctoral Candidate in Psychology (2011) – Alliant International University California School of Professional Psychology, Irvine, CA</p>	
Christian Ramirez	Math	<p>AS in Mathematics (2016) – El Camino College, Torrance, CA</p> <p>BS in Mathematics – Option in Statistics (2018) – California State University, Long Beach, CA</p> <p>MS Applied Statistics (2021) – California State University, Long Beach</p>	2021
Norma Jones	All SPC courses	<p>KENT STATE UNIVERSITY Ph.D. in Communication and Information</p> <p>NORTH TEXAS M.S. in Communication Studies, 2011</p> <p>CALIFORNIA AT SANTA BARBARA B.A. in Communication Studies, June 1995</p>	2021
Kenneth Frawley	All SPC courses	<p>University of California, Los Angeles, CA, USA Film/TV Writing Programme</p> <p>Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles, CA, USA MFA: Communication Arts</p> <p>University of California, Irvine, CA, USA BA: Film Studies</p> <p>L'Universite de Nice, Nice, France French & Art Studies</p>	2021

Medical Assisting and Medical Administrative Specialist Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Carmen D. Sanders	All MA and MAS courses	<p>Diploma (1990) James Madison High</p> <p>Medical Assistant, 22 yrs. of experience</p> <p>National Education Center, Bryman</p>	2011



Evelinda Gaeta	All MA / MAS courses	Associate of Science, Medical Administrative Specialist (2020) – Platt College, Alhambra, CA	2021
Florinda Corral	All MA/MAS courses	B.S Medical Technology, Santo Tomas Philippines M.D Medicine, Stanto Tomas Philippines	2021

Criminal Justice Programs

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Avick Manukian	All CJ courses		2021
Steven Knauls	All CJ courses	Master of Public Administration in Organizational Leadership National University Associate of Science in Administration of Justice Long Beach City College Bachelor's in Business Administration, Marketing Cal State Dominguez Hills	2021

Healthcare Management Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Charnese Felix	All HCM courses	BS, Business Administration (2003) Medialle College MA, Organizational Leadership (2005) Medialle College DOE, Health Sciences/Policy (2012) D'Youville College	2016
Christina Sese	All HCM courses	Master in Public Health 2018 West Coast University BS in Healthcare Management 2015 Platt College	2019
Liza Arabian	All HCM courses	Business Administration BS (2001) – University of southern California, Los Angeles, CA	2021



		Master of Health Administration (2003) - University of southern California, Los Angeles, CA	
--	--	---	--

Business Management Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Mary Holmes	All Management courses Ethics American Government	BA, Social Science (1975) Southwestern University MBA, (1999) Pepperdine University	2012
Ross Dileo	All BM classes	MBA in Marketing 2004 Kelly School of Business Master in Social Work 1994 Washington University	2019
Daryl Ono	All BM courses	CALIFORNIA MIRAMAR UNIVERSITY (formerly Pacific Western University) PhD, Business Administration: January 1996 SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY Master of Science, Operations Research: August 2005 SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY Master of Science, Engineering Management: May 2005 GOLDEN GATE UNIVERSITY Master of Science, Finance: December 2003 SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY Master of Science, Systems Engineering: August 2002 CLAREMONT GRADUATE SCHOOL Master of Business Administration: December 1982 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES Bachelor of Arts, June 1981 Major: Business-Economics Education, Minor: Physical Sci	2021
Marisa DiDomenico	All BM courses	Master of Business Administration in Business Administration	2021



		Pepperdine University - Malibu, CA Bachelor of Arts in Political Science/History California State University at Long Beach - Long Beach, CA	
Dan Biersdorf	All BM courses	University of Southern California M.B.A., Strategy & Tech Commercialization (2018) Iowa State University B.S Finance & International Business (2011) GP	2021

Veterinary Technology Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Kristy Veltri, BS, RVT Program Director	All VT courses	AS, Veterinary Technology, Pierce College, 2007 BS, Business Administration, Argosy University, 2013	2012
Christian Andres, Clinical Director, DVM	All VT courses	AA General Science, Santa Monica College, 1995 BA, Zoology, UC Santa Barbara, 2007 DVM, Ross University School of Veterinary Medicine, 1999	2013
Odelia Yalovsky, BA, RVT Externship Coordinator	All VT Externship courses	BA, Jewish Philosophy, University of Judaism, 1996 AS, Veterinary Technology, Platt College, 2015	2017
Sarah Koch, RVT	All VT courses	AS, Math and Science, College of The Canyons, 1993 AS, Veterinary Technology, Pierce College, 2000	2012
Albert Taylor, RVT	All VT courses	AAS Veterinary Technology, Pima Medical Institute, 2014	2019
Eric Sullivan- Breckenridge, RVT	All Lab courses	AS Veterinary Technology, Platt College, 2018	2021
Cassidy Abrahamson, RVT	All VT courses	AS Veterinary Technology, Platt College, 2018	2022



Respiratory Therapy Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Nichole C. McZeal, CRT, RRT - Program Director	All RT program courses	AA, Social and Behavioral sciences (1996) Citrus College Certificate in Certified Respiratory Therapy (1996) Concorde Career College Certificate in Registered Respiratory Therapy (1999) Concorde Career College BS, Human services (2005) University of Phoenix MS, Health Administration/Education (2011) University of Phoenix	2011
Robert Hummel, CRT, RRT	All RT program courses	MBA (2004) Cal State Dominguez Hills BA, (1990) University of Minnesota AS, Respiratory Therapy (2010) Concorde Career College	2012
Charlie Tsang, CRT, RRT	All RT program courses	BS, Respiratory Therapy (2012) AS, Respiratory Therapy (2001) East Los Angeles College	2018
Roland Watlington, CRT, RRT	Clinical Courses	AS, Respiratory Care (2008) East Los Angeles Community College BS, Respiratory Therapy (2012) Pima Medical Institute	2012
Aprilyn Valerio – Clinical Director	All RT program courses	BS in Management – University of West Florida (1985) AS in Respiratory Therapy – East Los Angeles College (2002)	2018

Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Romi Derderian	All DMS courses	Diploma, Echocardiography (1997) Kaplan College (Modern Technology School of X-Ray)	2012
Anula Lorek	DMS, except Ultrasound Physics	BS, Anthropology (2002) University of Western Australia DMS Certificate – West Coast Ultrasound (2007) AB cert (2008) ARDMS	2014



		OB and GYN (2014) ARDMS	
Robertson Cabrales	All DMS courses	AS in Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Platt College – (2020) DMS Diploma - Modern School of X-Ray (1995) ARDMS – Abdomen and Small Parts ARDMS – OB/GYN ARDMS – Vascular	2020
Ali Amini	All DMS courses	Doctor of Medicine (2000) Medical University of Sofia, Bulgaria Post-Doctorate-Diagnostic Imaging (2006) Medical University of Sofia, Bulgaria Post-Doctorate-Diagnostic Imaging (2010) Shahid-Beheshti Medical University, Tehran, Iran Short-term Fellowship on CT scan and MRI (2011) the University of Illinois in Chicago Mercy Hospital, USA	2021

Vocational Nursing Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Terri Hannah, DNP, MSN-Ed, NP Program Director	All Vocation Nursing courses	DNP: Western University of Health Sciences Practice Dissertation Portfolio: Focusing On The Lived End-Of-Life Experience: Implementing Nursing Education To Improve Patient-Centered Care Post Masters FNP: Western University of Health Sciences MSN-Ed: University of Phoenix BA Psychology: Argosy University NP: Harbor UCLA Nurse Practitioner Certificate Program RN: Riverside Community College	2021
Mallory Leung	All Vocational Nursing courses	Bachelor of Science in Nursing (2013) – California State University, Long Beach	2019
Esther Van Treese	All Vocational Nursing courses	Bachelor of Science in Nursing (1999) – University of Idaho, Boise	2019



		AAS- RN (1992) – Jamestown Community College	
Mary Lovingfoss	All Vocational Nursing courses	Bachelor of Science in Nursing – Loma Linda University, CA (2004)	2021
Mabel Bochko	All Vocational Nursing courses	East Los Angeles College – Associates Arts Degree in Nursing (1982) University of Phoenix – Bachelor of Science in Nursing (2004)	2021
Cynthia Magana	All Vocational Nursing courses	Rio Hondo Community College, Whittier, CA – RN, Associates Degree in Nursing (2010) Rio Hondo Community College, Whittier, CA – LVN, Associates Degree in Science (2008)	2021
Grace Okoji	All Vocational Nursing Courses	2010 – University of Phoenix, MSN/ED 2002 – BA English, Delta State University, Abraka Nigeria 1980 – Registered Midwife, University of Benin Teaching Hospital, Benin Nigeria 1977 – Registered Nurse, University of Benin Teaching Hospital, Benin Nigeria	2022
Holly Truong	All Vocational Nursing Courses	Pasadena City College Pasadena, CA • 06/1998 Associate of Science: Nursing	2022

**Certified Nursing Assistant Program**

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Alicia Wang – Program Director	Entire program	Stanbridge University, CA – Diploma in Vocational Nurse (2016) Fanshawe College, London, Ontario – Personal Support Worker (2006)	2018
Elisabetta Panciza	Entire program	Saddleback College – Liberal Arts Degree (2019) Stanbridge University – Diploma in Vocational Nurse (2017) Southern California College of Medical & Dental Careers – Medical Assistant (1986)	2022

Information Technology Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Michael Seaver	All information Technology Courses	MS in Computer Science 1999 BS in Business Management 1995	2017
Damian Lai	All information Technology Courses	BS, Computer Science (1989) California State University Los Angeles MS, Applied Math (1993) Cal State University Los Angeles MA, Instructional Technology (1996) California State University Los Angeles	2015
Eric Bowen	All information Technology Courses	Bachelor of Science Computer Information Systems – California State University, Los Angeles Master of Business Administration – National University, Los Angeles	2021



Distance Education Campus Faculty include Full-Time and Adjunct Faculty

Veterinary Technology / Alternate Route – Distant Education

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Kristy Veltri, BS, RVT Program Director	All VT courses	AS, Veterinary Technology, Pierce College, 2007 BS, Business Administration, Argosy University, 2013	2012
Laura Waller	All VT courses	AS, Science and Math, Victor Valley College, 2007 AS Veterinary Technology, Mount San Antonio College, 2015	2017
Odelia Yalovsky, BA, RVT Externship Coordinator	All VT Externship courses	BA, Jewish Philosophy, University of Judaism, 1996 AS, Veterinary Technology, Platt College, 2015	2017
Naeiri Roberts, RVT	All VT courses	AAS, Veterinary Technology, Bel-Rea Institute of Animal Technology, 2008	2018
Vanessa Padilla, RVTg	All VT courses	BS, Animal Health Science. California State Polytechnic University Pomona, 2006	2018
Jennifer Glover, RVT	All VT courses	AS, Veterinary Technology, St. Petersburg College, 1997	2018
Debra Olmedo, RVT	All VT courses	BA, Anthropology, California State University Los Angeles, 2013	2018
Neeka Firoozbakht, RVT	All VT courses	AS, Veterinary Technology, Carrington College, 2020	2022
Monica Wander Burnett, RVT	All VT courses	AAS, Veterinary Technology, Portland Community College, 2008	2021
Mekenna Alvarez, RVT	All VT courses	AS, Veterinary Technology, Platt College, 2014	
Alana Patz, RVT	All VT courses	AS, Life Sciences and Liberal Arts, Antelope Valley Community College, 1990 AS, Animal Health Technology, Los Angeles Pierce College, 1991	2021



General Education – Distant Education

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Damian Lai	Mathematics Statistics	BS, Computer Science (1989) California State University Los Angeles MS, Applied Math (1993) Cal State University Los Angeles MA, Instructional Technology (1996) Cal State University Los Angeles	2015
Christian Ramirez	Math	AS in Mathematics (2016) – El Camino College, Torrance, CA BS in Mathematics – Option in Statistics (2018) – California State University, Long Beach, CA MS Applied Statistics (2021) – California State University, Long Beach	2021
Vaness Crook	Biology	BA Biology (2015) – University of La Verne MS Environmental Studies (2017) – California State University, Fullerton	2021

Respiratory Therapy – Distant Education

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Frederick Reyes	All Respiratory Therapy courses	Masters in education technology/ with Graduate Certificate in Online Teaching (2016) Boise State University BS in Respiratory Therapy (2016) Boise State University AS in Respiratory Therapy (1985) Mt. San Antonio College	2020

Healthcare Management – Distant Education

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Alane Sanchez	All BM Courses	Master’s in business administration with a specialization in Finance - 2019 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP, CAL BAPTIST UNIVERSITY - 2016	2019



Hybrid Learning Faculty

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Jose Soto-Leyva	All CJ Courses	B.S. Public Administration with an Emphasis in Criminal Justice, California A.S. GENERAL EDUCATION	2022
Melvin Merrill	All Business Management courses	Bachelor of Science, Business University of Phoenix 2012 Master of Science, Organizational Leadership National University 2014	2016
Kimberly O’Hara Nunez	All English Courses Speech All Ethics Courses American Government History of Business Psychology	Master of Art in History from Cal Poly Pomona (2003) BA in Speech Communication from Emerson College (1994)	2005
Lindsey Thomas	All English Courses	Master of Arts - English (2010) Cal State Poly Pomona Bachelor of Arts – English (2008) UC Santa Barbara	2016

Updates Effective as of 11/8/2021

- **2020-2021 Platt College Course Catalog will be effect until 12/31/2021.**
- **Add verbiage to page 33 for Respiratory Therapy**
“The Respiratory Therapy program goals are to prepare graduates with demonstrated competence in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains of respiratory care practice as performed by registered respiratory therapists (RRTs).”

Updates effective 02.28.2022

- Prerequisites from the following Information Technology courses:
 - o IT103 – Desktop Hardware and Software II
 - o IT104 – Desktop Operating Systems
 - o IT106 – Linux Operating Systems
 - o IT115 – Introduction to Programming
 - o IT120 – Cloud Fundamentals
 - o IT200 – Networking Essentials
 - o IT213 – Routing Protocols and Concepts
 - o IT215 – Introduction to Mobile Devices
 - o IT220 – LAN Technologies
 - o IT221 – WAN Technologies
 - o IT225 – Introduction to Microsoft Exchange and Web Services
 - o IT235 – Network Security
 - o IT245 – Introduction to Databases

Updates effective 04.01.2022

- Remove PHS101 from page 33 of the catalog for the Respiratory Therapy Associates in Science program
- Update VTDE AS program information from page 88 of the catalog (remove old program information and replace with new program information listed below)

Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology DE

Upon successful completion of the program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0(C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology DE Program Information

1773 Hours / 120 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 19 months



Core Courses

VTDE101A – Introduction to Veterinary Technology	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE102A – Veterinary Medical Terminology	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE103A – Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE104C – Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology II / III	5.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE106A – Veterinary Pharmacology I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE107A – Veterinary Pharmacology II	1.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE109B – Lab Animal Nursing and Exotic Animal Nursing	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE110A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE 111A – Veterinary Parasitology	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE112A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology II	1.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE120A – Veterinary Clinical Techniques I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE121B – Veterinary Clinical Techniques II / III	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE122A – Small Animal Nursing I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE123A – Small Animal Nursing II	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE130A – Veterinary Anesthesia & Surgical Nursing I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE 131A – Veterinary Anesthesia & Surgical Nursing II	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE141B – Veterinary Hospital Management & Client Communication & Customer Service	2.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE150A – Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE160A – Animal Nutrition	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE171B – Equine and Large Animal Nursing	4.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE200A- Veterinary Clinical Externship I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE200.B – Veterinary Technician Seminar	2.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE201 – Veterinary Clinical Externship II	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE202 – Veterinary Clinical Externship III	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE203B – Veterinary Technician License Preparation	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE250B – Veterinary Clinical Skills Seminar I / II / III	6.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE204 – Medical Calculations	3.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

BIODE103A- General Biology & Microbiology	5.0 Quarter Credits
CHMDE103A- General Chemistry	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTHDE103A- College Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 - English Composition	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPCDE105- Interpersonal Communication	3.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	120 Quarter Credits

Course Descriptions:

VTDE101A — Introduction to Veterinary Technology

Orientation to the program, and a survey of the role of the veterinary technician in the workplace. Survey of employment opportunities and areas of specialization. Ethics and professionalism. Laws and regulations governing veterinary technicians. Introduction to basic animal care skills and clinical procedures.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE102A — Veterinary Medical Terminology

This course covers word parts, directional terminology, and analysis of common veterinary terms.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE103A — Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology I

Comparative veterinary anatomy and physiology for veterinary technicians. This course covers the clinically relevant veterinary anatomy and physiology including a discussion of the similarities and differences among the major domestic species. Emphasis is placed on the normal structure and function of the major organ systems as the foundation for understanding pathology and the pathophysiology of disease.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE104C — Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology II / III

Comparative anatomy and physiology for veterinary technicians. This course covers the clinically relevant anatomy and physiology of the major domestic animals and includes a discussion of the similarities and differences among the species. Emphasis is placed on the normal structure and function of the major organ systems as the foundation for understanding pathology and pathophysiology of disease.

Prerequisite: VTDE103 **75 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE106A — Veterinary Pharmacology I

This course introduces the basic principles of veterinary pharmacology. Preparation and dispensing of medications. Overview of the actions and interactions of the major classes of drugs, with emphasis on common veterinary uses of specific drugs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE107A – Veterinary Pharmacology II

Part 2 of a 2-part course introducing the basic principles of veterinary pharmacology. Preparation and dispensing of medications. Overview of the actions and interactions of the major classes of drugs, with emphasis on common veterinary uses of specific drugs.

Prerequisite: VTDE106 **25 Hours** **1.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE109B – Lab Animal and Exotic Animal Nursing

An orientation to the use of animals in research and to the role of the veterinary technician and the biotechnologist in a biomedical research animal facility. Regulations affecting the use of animals in research will be discussed, including the Animal Welfare Act, USDA, FDA, and IACUC requirements. Proper methods of restraint, husbandry, nursing techniques, and housing needs for the common species of laboratory animals. Appropriate anesthesia, analgesia and euthanasia methods are discussed. Basic understanding of the care, husbandry, clinical procedures, and medical concerns of rabbits, ferrets, guinea pigs, chinchillas, small rodents, birds, snakes, lizards, turtles. Emphasis on clinically relevant materials and activities.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE110A — Veterinary Clinical Pathology

This course provides the fundamental studies of laboratory techniques and procedures involved in evaluating veterinary clinical samples. Areas of study include hematology, urinalysis, hemostasis, blood biochemistry and enzymology, serology, and cytology. The veterinary technician's role in sample collection, sample storage and handling, and performance of analytic procedures will be emphasized. Skills are developed in the use of laboratory equipment, laboratory safety and management, and quality control.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours 3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE111A — Veterinary Parasitology

Study of animal parasites. This course focuses on life cycle, vectors, and methods of transmission, identification, and prevention and treatment of parasitic disease in animals.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours 3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE112A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology II

This course continues to provide the fundamental study of laboratory techniques and procedures involved in evaluating veterinary clinical samples. Areas of study include hematology, urinalysis, hemostasis, blood biochemistry and enzymology, serology, and cytology. The veterinary technician's role in sample collection, sample storage and handling, and performance of analytic procedures will be emphasized. Skills are developed in the use of laboratory equipment, laboratory safety and management, and quality control.

Prerequisite: VTDE110

25 Hours 1.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE120A — Veterinary Clinical Techniques I

This course begins the student's clinical training. Students are introduced to principles of husbandry and medical care of common animal species, including: physical examination, grooming, injections, feeding, housing and restraint. The course includes a hands-on component focusing on the practical application of animal care skills and principles of animal care and management using techniques and knowledge learned in the veterinary technology classroom.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours 3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE121B — Veterinary Clinical Techniques II / III

This course continues the student's clinical training. Hands-on experience performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection and other routine veterinary clinical procedures. This course completes the pre-clinical training of the veterinary technology student, covering both large and small animals. Topics covered include: venipuncture and blood collection techniques, catheterization, fluid therapy, physical examination, basic dental care procedures, wound management, and emergency care. Hands-on experience performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection and other routine veterinary clinical procedures.

Prerequisite: VTDE120

50 Hours 3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE122A — Small Animal Nursing I

This course covers a case and disease based approach to nursing technique and procedure in the small animal patient. Students will learn how to effectively apply critical thinking skills, nursing interventions, and clinical procedures to affect a positive outcome in animal patients. Additional advanced clinical skills will be covered. **Prerequisite: None**

50 Hours 4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE123A — Small Animal Nursing II

This course continues to cover a case and disease based approach to nursing technique and procedure in the small animal patient. Students will learn how to effectively apply critical thinking skills, nursing interventions, and clinical procedures to affect a positive outcome in animal patients. Additional advanced clinical skills will be covered.

Prerequisite: VTDE122

50 Hours 4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE130A — Veterinary Anesthesia and Surgical Nursing I

This course covers all aspects of surgical nursing including surgical assistance, aseptic technique and patient preparation, operating room procedures, surgical instrument use and care, suturing techniques, and sterilization procedures. Pain assessment, scoring, and interventions, in addition to bandaging techniques will also be covered. Also covered: Principles and practice of veterinary anesthesia. This course covers the physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and nervous systems as they are relevant to anesthesia. The pharmacology and uses of common pre-anesthetic and anesthetic agents. The veterinary technician's role in patient preparation, induction and maintenance of anesthesia, and post-anesthetic nursing is practiced in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE131A — Veterinary Anesthesia and Surgical Nursing II

This course covers all aspects of surgical nursing including surgical assistance, aseptic technique and patient preparation, operating room procedures, surgical instrument use and care, suturing techniques, and sterilization procedures. Pain assessment, scoring, and interventions, in addition to bandaging techniques will also be covered. Also covered: Principles and practice of veterinary anesthesia. This course covers the physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and nervous systems as they are relevant to anesthesia. The pharmacology and uses of common pre-anesthetic and anesthetic agents. The veterinary technician's role in patient preparation, induction and maintenance of anesthesia, and post-anesthetic nursing is practiced in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: VTDE130

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE141B — Veterinary Hospital Management and Client Communication and Customer Service

Principles and practice of veterinary office management for veterinary technology students. Client relations, receptionist skills, telephone techniques and personnel management. Generation and maintenance of correspondence, medical records, legal forms and hospital logs. Basic bookkeeping, accounting and financial management principles. Marketing and public relations. Professional ethics and professionalism. Use of computers for data entry, patient record management and inventory control. Use of practice management software. State and federal laws as they apply to the veterinary practice. The objective of this course is to provide the student with critical client communication and customer service skills. These skills complement the technical learning provided in the program and are essential to becoming a member of a client-facing healthcare delivery team. The course emphasizes experiential learning and focuses on providing the student with experience handling common client interaction situations such as explanation of technical knowledge to a client, working with a concerned client, conflict resolution, and answering questions on commonly requested medications and treatments.

Prerequisite: None

25 Hours

2.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE150A — Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging

Introduction to the principles of veterinary radiography for veterinary technician students, including radiographic terminology, physics of X-ray production and interaction with matter, occupational safety and radiation protection, radiographic exposure factors and patient positioning required for production of diagnostic films, processing of radiographic film. Discussion of equipment materials and special radiographic studies common in veterinary practice. Basic ultrasound procedures are also presented.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE160A — Animal Nutrition

Fundamentals of energy and non-energy producing nutrients and their sources and functions. Integration of concepts including digestion, absorption, and metabolism with application to normal and therapeutic nutritional needs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE171B – Equine and Large Animal Nursing

Introduction to the equine species will be given in this course. Review of basic anatomy, physiology will be done. Identifying different breeds, nutrition and husbandry will be presented. Various clinical techniques and restraint techniques will be taught and demonstrated by the students. Equine parasitology and diseases will be also be covered. The Large Animal Nursing course provides focused study of large animal nursing skills including physical exam, clinical procedures, husbandry requirements, reproduction and preventive care. The technician's role in food animal medicine. Species covered include bovine, ovine, porcine, caprine and camelid.

Prerequisite: None

58 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE200A — Veterinary Clinical Externship I

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians. The site of the preceptorship is approved by the veterinary technology program in consultation with the student and the veterinary professionals Opportunity for learning and practical application of the

knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team. The course includes a weekly seminar in which the externship experience is reviewed and skills are reinforced. Concurrent enrollment in VTDE200B required.

Prerequisite: VT101DE

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE200.B – Veterinary Technician Seminar

This seminar course will serve as an on-campus addition to the students' first off-campus externship in VT200a. Students will discuss their experiences and challenges of working in a clinic. Concepts and skills will be reviewed and reinforced. Weekly objectives will be assessed in accordance with AVMA requirements.

Prerequisite: VTDE101

25 Hours

2.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE201 — Veterinary Clinical Externship II

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians Opportunity for learning and practical application of the knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE171A, VTDE200A & VTDE200B

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE202 — Veterinary Clinical Externship III

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians. Opportunity for learning and practical application of the knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE201

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE203B — Veterinary Technician License Preparation

Review of pertinent subject matter in preparation for the California State and National Veterinary Technician Examination. Includes lecture, group study, and laboratory components.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 — VTDE201

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE250B – Veterinary Clinical Skills Seminar (On-site)

This course completes the pre-clinical training of the veterinary technology student, covering both large and small animals. Hands-on experience including: husbandry and medical care of common animal species, physical examination, grooming, injections, feeding, housing and restraint, performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection, catheterization, fluid therapy, anesthesia, physical examination, basic dental care procedures, wound management, and emergency care and other routine veterinary clinical procedures. Part one of a three-part course.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE171A

120 Hours

6.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE204 – Medical Calculations

This course reviews mathematics required as part of clinical medical calculations utilized in preparation and administration of drugs, dosage determinations, intravenous fluid infusion, and prescription dispensing. Subjects covered include review of calculations involving fractions, decimals, ratios and proportions, unit conversions, and algebraic equations.

Prerequisite: VTDE101

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

BIODE103A – General Biology & Microbiology

This course is designed to provide the student with a foundation in basic biology. The student will gain a basic understanding of the foundations of life, classifications of species, and animal cell and tissue function.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

CHMDE103A – General Chemistry

This course provides an introduction to the principles of chemistry, including inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry. Topics covered include atomic structure, bonding and nomenclature, gas laws, solutions, acids and bases, pH and equilibrium, organic and biochemical structure and reactions, and nuclear chemistry.

Prerequisite: None

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

MTHDE103A – College Algebra

This course includes topics from algebra. Algebra topics include the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of the real and complex numbers as well as polynomials. Additionally, it includes the solving of a variety of equations and inequalities, including, but not limited to, linear, absolute value, and quadratic equations. It also includes the graphing of a variety of functions with an emphasis on linear and quadratic functions; functions notation will be applied in problem solving as well as in computations involving combinations of functions. Geometry topics include, but are not limited to, the properties of parallel and perpendicular lines, perimeter, area, volume, theorems about triangles and various polygons, Pythagorean Theorem, and right triangle trigonometry.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 – English Composition

Students will focus on college-level writing skills with particular emphasis on structure, organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing and novel analysis. The course will cover a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation through a combination of lecture and directed exercises. The ENG 102 course is specific to DMS, Respiratory Therapy and Veterinary Technology Programs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SPCDE105 – Interpersonal Communications

Students learn the various theories and techniques of interpersonal communications. Topics include: process and functions of communication, relationship development, communication strategies, interpersonal language skills, listening and response skills and managing conflict.

Prerequisite: None

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits



Updates effective as of 05/04/2022

Associate of Arts in Business Management (Hybrid Program)

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Arts in Business Management, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C). In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Arts in Business Management Program Information

1000 Hours / 100 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 13 months

Core Courses

BM100 – Introduction to Business Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM125 – Introduction to Accounting	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM205 – Human Resource Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM215 – Business Finance	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM220 – Business Marketing and eMarketing	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM221 – Critical Thinking and Decision Making	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM226 – Consumer Finance	5.5 Quarter Credits
BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE111 – Entrepreneurship in the eCommerce Age	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE120 – Business Communications	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE200 – Business Law	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE210 – Business Operations	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE230 – Business Management Capstone	5.0 Quarter Credits
IT101 – Computer Applications	4.5 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits

Program Total **100 Quarter Credits**



Associate of Arts in Criminal Justice (Hybrid Program)

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Arts degree in Criminal Justice, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Criminal Justice Associate of Arts Program Information

1150 Hours / 103 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 15 months

Core Courses

Core Courses

CJ140 - Introduction to Report Writing	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ145 - Corrections 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ155 - Private Security 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ165 - Introduction to Criminal Law	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ175 - Criminology 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ185 - Criminal Investigations	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ210 - Intermediate Criminal Law	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ230 - Advanced Report Writing	4.0 Quarter Credits
CJ245 - Introduction to Forensics	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ250 - Advanced Forensics	4.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism	5.0 Quarter Credits
CJDE200 - Corrections 2	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE205 - Private Security 2	4.0 Quarter Credits
CJDE215 – Introduction to Juvenile Justice	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE220 - Criminology 2	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE226 - Contemporary Terrorism 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE240 - Contemporary Terrorism 2	4.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits

Program Total **103 Quarter Credits**

Course Descriptions:
BM100 – Introduction to Business Management

This course introduces the student to the basic business management concepts and techniques used in organizing and maintaining an effectively run business or department. An overview of personnel management, budgeting, staffing, and evaluation of work flow will be discussed.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM125 – Introduction to Accounting

This course is designed to introduce an understanding of accounting principles along with a working knowledge of GAAP and the accounting process. Students learn to work with financial statements, reconciliation and balance sheets.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM205 – Human Resource Management

This course is designed to introduce students to the various topics covered by human resources management. The primary topics are the functions of human resources such as job analysis and planning, recruiting, staffing, orientation and training, performance appraisal, career planning, compensating, and motivating. A wide variety of secondary topics will also be covered in this course to include learning principles, human resource development interventions, employee orientation and socialization, performance management, coaching, diversity, and employee counseling.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM215 – Business Finance

This course is designed to provide students with the foundations of finance and financial reporting with emphasis on business corporations. Topics include criteria for making investment decisions, valuation of financial assets and liabilities, relationships between risk and return, market efficiency, and the valuation of derivative securities.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM220 – Business Marketing and eMarketing

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to contemporary marketing theories and eMarketing theories and implementation. Topics covered will include identifying market opportunity, product development, promotion planning, pricing decisions and channels of distribution.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM221 – Critical Thinking and Decision Making

This course is designed to help prepare students to deal rationally, creatively, and effectively with the ever-increasing challenges and problems in the business world. Students will learn techniques to develop their practical and analytical abilities.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM226 – Consumer Finance

This course is designed to prepare students to understand the fundamentals of personal finances and personal financial management. Students will learn about budgeting, banking, financial transactions, and consumer credit.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace

This course is designed to give students the basic knowledge and understanding of diversity in the workplace and how to manage it. Students will also explore various races, ethnicity, languages, cultures, and other things that brings diversity to the workplace.

Prerequisite: None
5.0 Quarter Credits

50 Hours

BMDE111 – Entrepreneurship in the eCommerce Age

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge on how to develop business ideas for their own business and develop a mission and vision. Students will also understand the principles of buying and selling goods and services online

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE120 – Business Communications

This course is designed to introduce practical communication skills, including the mechanics and principles of effective business writing and research methods and compiling reports. Focus is on an understanding of writing styles appropriate to the business world and on speaking and presentation styles appropriate to the key activities in the business world.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of ethics and professionalism in the workplace. Students will cover the relationship between management, employees and customers within the workplace. Techniques on how to encourage and maintain ethics and professionalism in the workplace will be covered.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE200 – Business Law

This course is designed to provide the student with information on the essentials of the nature of law and the functions of the judicial system in the business environment. An overview of legal characteristics of a sole proprietorship, partnerships, limited liability companies and corporations are discussed.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE210 – Business Operations

This course is designed to provide students with concepts, techniques and tools to design, analyze, and improve business operations. The course will cover topics such as forecasting, product design, quality control, inventory and management.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE230 – Business Management Capstone

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop a business plan that will apply theories and techniques taught throughout the program.

Prerequisite: All business management program courses

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ140—Introduction to Report Writing

This course examines the role of report writing as it relates to police work. Students will gain an objective look at all aspects of investigations and how they are documented in various report forms. Students will actively participate in discussions and role play situations with the goal of investigating a situation and documenting it on the proper police forms. Interview and interrogation techniques will be explained and students will demonstrate their ability to differentiate between these two types of police practices.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ145—Corrections 1

This course will examine the historical development and present philosophies in the handling of those adjudged to be law violators. Federal, state, and local correctional systems will be studied, including prison/jail architecture and its impact on safety and prison organization. Various sentencing/presentencing/release aspects such as--the bail process and bail schedules, probation and intermediate sanctions, parole and prisoner reentry--are examined. A study is then made of the various clients within, and the differences between, the adult and juvenile correctional systems.



Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ155—Private Security 1

This course coincides with the California State Bureau of Security and Investigative Services mandated security officer training curriculum including: Powers to Arrest, Terrorism/Weapons of Mass Destruction, Public Relations, Observation and Documentation, Officer Safety, Crime Scene preservation, Communication, Legal Aspects, Courtroom Demeanor, and Introduction to Security Supervision. Successful completion of this course should result in the subject mastery required to sit for the State of California Guard Card test.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ165—Introduction to Criminal Law

This course will be an overview of the criminal justice system in America, with an emphasis on criminal procedures and California statutes including: a basic study of laws of arrest, relevant Constitutional amendments, the federal and state court systems, basic pre-trial procedures and motions, the elements of a crime/corpus delicti, initial and felony arraignments, search and seizure applications and exceptions, Miranda admonition and waivers, grand jury indictment/true Bill, confessions and Beheler admonitions, felony preliminary hearings, as well as a study of Murder which covers 1st and 2nd degree homicide, voluntary and involuntary manslaughter, and Watson Murder as it applies to DUI cases.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ175—Criminology 1

This course will define criminology; describe the roles, duties, and impact of criminologists on the criminal justice system; define the basics of an anti-social personality; compare the classical, biological, psychological, psychiatric, social structure, social process, and social development theories of criminology; consider methods of applying scientific study to criminal activity; and relate criminology theory and practice to careers in law enforcement. Where criminology theories come from will also be studied, as will how various theories interact and/or cancel each other out—as well as evaluating the central theme and question of free will versus determinism as the primary causal factor of criminal behavior.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ185—Criminal Investigation

This course will provide an introduction to criminal investigation, including crime scene protection and processing procedures, inductive and deductive reasoning, identification and collection of evidence, case preparation, interview/interrogation strategies and tactics, criminal intelligence and surveillance operations, undercover operations and confidential informant management, death investigations, and basic preliminary investigation of crimes against property and crimes against persons with consideration of identifying suspects, establishing elements of specific crimes, and then connecting suspects to those crimes. Legal issues affecting criminal investigation will also be studied with an emphasis on search warrant preparation.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ210—Intermediate Criminal Law

This course is an overview of the criminal justice system in America, with an emphasis on California criminal procedures and statutes including: crimes against persons such as assault with a deadly weapon and sex crimes, property crimes such as burglary and grand theft auto, social crimes such as narcotics offenses and prostitution, crimes of treason such as sedition and espionage, and crimes against the state such as perjury and obstruction of justice. Available criminal defenses insanity, duress, and mistake of law/fact are also considered.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ230—Advanced Report Writing

This course will teach proper law enforcement report writing and field note taking and the role each plays in effective, successful criminal prosecutions. The preparation of clear, concise, and accurate reports will be stressed with an emphasis on: elements of composition, syntax, grammar, punctuation, spelling and knowledge of law enforcement abbreviations. Crimes against property and crimes against persons will be covered including: robbery, burglary, auto theft, and assault with a deadly weapon—as well as narcotics offenses, sexual offenses, white collar crimes, and criminal gang injunctions. Practice in arrest and crime report writing is emphasized and proficiency must be demonstrated, as well as an understanding of the importance exemplary report preparation.

Prerequisite: CJ140 – Introduction to Report Writing

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

CJ245—Introduction to Forensics

This course applies scientific methodology to crime scene investigation and crime solving, including an analysis of crime scene investigation, securing and protection of a crime scene, keeping a homicide log, the initial walk through of a homicide scene, crime scene photography, crime scene reconstruction, physical evidence collection and packaging, autopsy methodology, rigor mortis and livor mortis, maintaining the chain of custody, fingerprint collection and identification techniques, tool mark identification, ballistic/firearms evidence identification and collection, gunpowder residue, and castings of tires and shoeprints. Several of these forensic techniques will be practiced until proficiency is demonstrated.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ250—Advanced Forensics

This course will continue the application of scientific methodology to crime scene investigation and crime solving, including blood spatter analysis techniques and documentation, a study of illicit drug types and tests, metabolism and absorption of drugs and alcohol, trace evidence identification and collection, arson and explosives investigation, toxicology and blood analysis, poison absorption rates, document examination and questioned document investigation. DNA analysis techniques are also studied, including mitochondrial DNA, familial DNA, and biological stain analysis—as well as DNA application to sexual crime investigations. Several of these techniques will be practiced until proficiency is demonstrated. Additionally, using the forensics techniques mastered in Introduction to Forensics and Advanced Forensics, the students will respond to and process a homicide scene as if they were actual law enforcement personnel.

Prerequisite: CJ245 – Introduction to Forensics

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

CJDE200—Corrections 2

This course examines the handling of special offenders, including drug addicted, mentally ill, aging, sex offender, HIV/AIDS infected, and violent offenders within the various Federal, state, and local correctional systems. The daily routine, responsibilities, and duties of correctional officers will be studied—as well as the unique concerns of correctional managers as they relate to inmates and prison staff. The everyday prison life of inmates is addressed, including rehabilitation/educational opportunities, discipline, prison gangs, and interaction with vocational prison staff. In addition, Constitutional cases affecting issues of capital punishment, cruel and unusual punishment, and prisoner rights are presented.

Prerequisite: CJ145 – Corrections 1

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJDE205—Private Security 2

This course will examine the various business models and environments of the private security industry such as uniformed private security officer, fixed post versus mobile foot or vehicular patrol techniques, corporate uniformed security and corporate investigative security functions, corporate and retail shrinkage due to internal and external theft, sub rosa / undercover security operations for varied clients, cyber security for corporate and retail, and consulting opportunities as they relate to physical security. Students will also learn and hone basic job interviewing, and soft skills required in the security industry.

Prerequisite: CJ155 – Private Security 1

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

CJDE215—Introduction to Juvenile Justice

This course examines prevalent patterns of juvenile delinquency, relates these patterns to theories of child and adolescent development, and considers various theories regarding the cause of juvenile criminal behavior. In addition, this course surveys the roles of the police, courts, and juvenile probation in regards to California's balanced and restorative justice system. California Welfare and Institution 330 dependent child, 601 status offender, and 602 delinquent offender Codes are also studied—as well as Dennis H juvenile detention hearings, Gladys R delinquency hearings for offenders under 14 years of age, and Edsel P fitness hearings to determine waiver of serious juvenile offenders to adult court. Court cases pertinent to the areas of the juvenile justice system that are covered are also discussed.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJDE220—Criminology 2

This course will initially examine social conflict theories of criminology such as critical, left-realist, feminist criminology, postmodern, peacemaking, and convict criminology, comparing them to previously learned criminology theories. The course emphasis then shifts to applying the many criminology theories to a variety of crimes and the individuals who commit them. The irony of crimes committed by persons ranging from the affluent to the deprived is related by typologies of murder, gangs-related crime, robbery, burglary, auto theft, arson, sexual offenses,

narcotics offenses, crimes against children, fraud, computer crimes, embezzlement, receiving stolen property, terrorism, corporate/white collar crime, insider trading, gambling, prostitution, money laundering, and public corruption.

Prerequisite: CJ175 – Criminology 1

50 Hours 4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ226—Contemporary Terrorism 1

This course will examine the influence and impact of international and domestic terrorism on the criminal justice system—and to a lesser degree the impact of contemporary legal, civic, and political issues. A comparison of several terrorism definitions will be explored as they relate to violence as the terrorists’ operational mechanism, the desire for publicity, asymmetrical tactics, and ideological/religious/cultural relevance. A post World War II history of international terrorism culminates in the 9/11 attack and the failure of U.S. intelligence to “connect the dots.” A partial worldwide geopolitical study of terrorist groups, their methods, and histories will be examined—ending in Europe.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours 4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ240—Contemporary Terrorism 2

This course continues the worldwide geopolitical study of terrorist groups, their methods, and histories in North Africa and the Middle East; the Persian Gulf; Northeast, Central and Southern Africa; Southern and Southeast Asia; the Pacific Rim; and Latin America and South America. An additional examination of counterterrorism agencies, methods, hostage rescue techniques, risk analysis, impact of The Patriot Act, aviation security, cyber security, impact of the Patriot Act—as well as state-of-the-art weaponry and technology and personal protection techniques—will also occur. Students will also learn how the Intelligence Community--partnered with cutting edge intelligence gathering techniques such as metadata, open-source intelligence, and mathematics-based crime forecasting—hopes to identify and project terrorist threats deep into the future.

Prerequisite: CJ226 – Contemporary Terrorism 1

50 Hours 4.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 — English

Students will learn effective college-level essay writing skills with a focus on structure and development, including organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing. In addition, a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation will be covered through a combination of lecture and directed exercises.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

IT101 – Computer Applications

This course is designed to increase proficiency in the use of basic computer use, common word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation application software. Topics include the production of business documents, reports, and presentations. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to identify basic components of a computer, and prepare documents using word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software.

Prerequisite: None

50 hours 4.5 Quarter Credits

MTH101 — Introduction to Algebra

This course focuses on the use of rational and irrational numbers in algebra and geometry. Students will become proficient in computing with integers, fractions, decimals, the order of operations, and basic radical expressions. The topic areas in algebra include, but are not limited to, basic set theory, the classification of the real number system, the addition, subtraction, and multiplication of polynomials, solving linear equations, solving linear inequalities, ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning. This course includes the application of dimensional analysis to perform unit conversions in both the English and SI units of measurement within a problem-solving context. Additionally, it includes an introduction to polynomial functions with an emphasis on linear functions and their graphs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

SPC101 — Public Speaking

Students learn to apply professional speaking techniques to deliver impromptu, extemporaneous, and rehearsed speeches. Attention is focused on speaking skills, listening skills, preparation and organization skills, and the importance of non-verbal communication. Special attention is paid to Informative and Persuasive Speaking.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

PSYDE101 — Psychology

This survey course covers a broad spectrum of major psychological theories and theorists. Topics covered include but are not limited to the biological basis of behavior, states of consciousness, personality, stress, psychological disorders, and social psychology. Students participate through student led reviews of current research, self-evaluations, and other in-class projects.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SOCDE101 – Sociology

This class provides an overview of sociology and its application to everyday life. Emphasis is placed on understanding the major theories, concepts, and terminology. Students will explore topics such as culture, inequality, social structure, deviance, and social institutions.

Prerequisite: none

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

Update effective as of 05/10/2022

- Platt College will no longer offer the Hemodialysis program.

Updates Effective as of 07/15/2022
Medical Administrative Specialist (Associate of Science) Hybrid

Medical Administrative Specialists perform a variety of tasks necessary to running a smooth, effective medical office. These individuals focus on many administrative procedures of medical offices, outpatient clinics, hospitals, and other health care facilities. Some of these skills include billing, coding, scheduling, transcription, office finance, human resources and computer skills. Medical Administrative Specialist students will learn the skills that may lead to becoming an office manager in a clinical setting.

Vocational Objective

The intent of the Medical Administrative Specialist programs is to provide an enriched learning opportunity that will prepare the student for entry-level employment in the health care industry. Students in the Medical Administrative Specialist programs will graduate with a professional knowledge, skills, and practical experience in the health services field acquired during their studies at Platt College. Employment opportunities open to the graduates of the Medical Administrative Specialist programs include Medical Administrative Assistant, Podiatric Medical Administrative Assistant, and Ophthalmic Medical Administrative Assistant. Industries that will be interested in these graduates include, but are not limited to, ambulatory settings such as medical offices, clinics, nursing homes, medical supply companies, home health agencies, insurance companies, pharmaceutical companies.

Industry Occupations

Perform secretarial duties using specific knowledge of medical terminology and hospital, clinic, or laboratory procedures. Duties may include scheduling appointments, billing patients, and compiling and recording medical charts, reports, and correspondence.

Associate of Science in Medical Administrative Specialist

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Science; Medical Administrative Specialist provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Science in Medical Administrative Specialist Program Information

1210 Hours / 90 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 15 months

**Core Courses**

IAHC101 – Introduction to Allied Health Careers	4.0 Quarter Credits
IT101 – Computer Applications	4.5 Quarter Credits
MAS104 – Introduction to Medical Transcription	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE105 –Medical Terminology	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE106 – Human Resources, Risk Management and Employability	4.0 Quarter Credits
MASDE107 - Advanced EHR	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE110 – Anatomy & Physiology	4.0 Quarter Credits
MAS140 – Medical Billing and Coding – ICD-10	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS142 – Medical Billing and Coding – CPT	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS144 – Medical Billing and Coding – HCPCS	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE152 – Medical Office Procedures	4.0 Quarter Credits
MASDE155 – Medical Computerized Office	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS159 –Medical Accounting Procedures	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS160 – Tracing Delinquent Claims and Collections	4.0 Quarter Credits
MASDE162 –Certification Preparation Seminar	4.0 Quarter Credits
MAS170 – First Aid and CPR / Billing Claims Completion	4.00 Quarter Credits
MSX251 – Externship	5.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	90 Quarter Credits

Course Description

IAHC 101 — Introduction to Allied Health Careers

This introductory course provides an essential foundation for students beginning their course of study in the Allied Health Field. Students will gain familiarity with key medical terminology concepts and learn the use of prefixes, suffixes, and word roots to build their medical vocabulary. Students will also learn the basics of human anatomy and physiology, including the fundamental organization of the human body and it's ten body systems. Key principles of professionalism, responsibilities, ethics, scope of practice, and legal implications of working in the healthcare field will be discussed. Finally, students will be introduced to the current principles of HIPPA policies and regulations.

Prerequisite: None**50 Hours****4.0 Quarter Credits****IT101 – Computer Applications**

This course is designed to increase proficiency in the use of basic computer use, common word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation application software. Topics include the production of business documents, reports, and presentations. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to identify basic components of a computer, and prepare documents using word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software.

Prerequisite: None**50 hours****4.5 Quarter Credits****MAS104 — Introduction to Medical Transcription**



This course introduces the student to medical transcription and training in the various types and styles of equipment, report formats, and the standards of operation within the transcription field. Medical terminology and the need for accuracy will be stressed. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE105 — Medical Terminology

This course introduces the student to pharmaceutical and medical billing terms, pharmaceutical abbreviations, and procedures. Students will receive the knowledge necessary to communicate information between pharmacists and physicians regarding prescription medications. The major emphasis is on the classifications, spelling, and pronunciation of the most commonly ordered prescription medications. The study of symbols and systems of measurement used in prescriptions will also be covered. Course includes more detailed and advanced study of the derivatives of medical terms, symbols, and signs. Presents an in-depth study of the correlation between medical vocabulary and the application of those terms to the anatomy and physiology of the body, related diseases, conditions and treatment. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE106 — Human Resources, Risk Management and Employability

This course introduces the student to human resources and risk management in the medical environment. Students will be introduced to basic human resource functions including classifying and reclassifying existing positions, interviewing and hiring employees, counseling employees, benefits, work hours and overtime. Students will learn to identify the sources of liability in an office based medical practice, specify strategies to reduce exposure to office liability, discuss various methods to address compliance issues related to an office based medical practice and describe liability issues related to employment in the office based medical practice. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE107 – Advanced EHR

This course will cover the advanced topics in the field of electronic records. Such topics may include, but are not limited to: health data structure, standards across the board and various types of data collection methods. Students will also learn the importance of electronic health record maintenance, privacy, security and confidentiality. They will discuss the financial management side of insurances and billing.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE110 – Anatomy and Physiology

Upon completion of this subject, the student will have practical knowledge about the structural levels of organization, anatomical components, and physiology. The student will also learn about Medical Terminology and relationships related to various body organs and anatomical directions, planes, and body cavities. The student will have a clear understanding of the anatomy and physiology of a typical cell, tissues, organs, systems of the human body and homeostasis and its importance in the human body.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE152 — Medical Office Procedures

General administrative procedures are introduced. Areas of study include receptionist duties, appointment scheduling, records management, financial arrangements, communications, telephone procedures, and correspondence management. This course addresses basic principles, terms and concepts of business structure including those in the medical field. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE155 — Medical Computerized Office

Students develop skills in entering, editing, analyzing, and retrieving patient data using specialized medical software. This course also includes hands-on use of the software for insurance billing, coding of diseases, medical records, and related medical information. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE162 — Certification Preparation Seminar

Students will prepare for the national certification exam in the following areas of competence: medical insurance and billing procedures, terminology, the claims process, CPT coding, ICD-9-CM and HCPCS Level II Coding. Exam topics will be reviewed in depth including: CMS-1500 claims forms, confidentiality and ethics, Blue plans, disability, HIPSS, Medicaid and Medicare, OSHA, and TRICARE.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MX251 — Externship

The Externship experience provides the student with the opportunity to practice the skills they have been taught in school. It is a real world scenario in which the student will work with patients, doctors, and other members of the healthcare delivery team. This hands-on experience gives the student on-the-job training that would be impossible to provide in a classroom setting. The Externship Site Supervisor will complete weekly evaluations tracking the student's progress, as well as a final evaluation at the completion of the student's hours. The Externship Coordinator will monitor the student's progress, along with the Externship Site Supervisor, with on-site visits being performed.

Prerequisite: Completion of all coursework with a cumulative 2.0 GPA. **160 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

ENGDE101 — English

Students will learn effective college-level essay writing skills with a focus on structure and development, including organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing. In addition, a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation will be covered through a combination of lecture and directed exercises.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

MTH101 — Introduction to Algebra

This course focuses on the use of rational and irrational numbers in algebra and geometry. Students will become proficient in computing with integers, fractions, decimals, the order of operations, and basic radical expressions. The topic areas in algebra include, but are not limited to, basic set theory, the classification of the real number system, the addition, subtraction, and multiplication of polynomials, solving linear equations, solving linear inequalities, ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning. This course includes the application of dimensional analysis to perform unit conversions in both the English and SI units of measurement within a problem-solving context. Additionally, it includes an introduction to polynomial functions with an emphasis on linear functions and their graphs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

SPC101 — Public Speaking

Students learn to apply professional speaking techniques to deliver impromptu, extemporaneous, and rehearsed speeches. Attention is focused on speaking skills, listening skills, preparation and organization skills, and the importance of non-verbal communication. Special attention is paid to Informative and Persuasive Speaking.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

PSYDE101 — Psychology

This survey course covers a broad spectrum of major psychological theories and theorists. Topics covered include but are not limited to the biological basis of behavior, states of consciousness, personality, stress, psychological disorders, and social psychology. Students participate through student led reviews of current research, self-evaluations, and other in-class projects.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

SOCDE101 – Sociology



This class provides an overview of sociology and its application to everyday life. Emphasis is placed on understanding the major concepts, and terminology. Students will explore topics such as culture, inequality, social structure, deviance, and social institutions.

Prerequisite: none

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

Updates effective as of 8/1/2022

- Tuition changes for Respiratory Therapy AS program

Updates effective as of 8/15/2022

- Wonderlic test scores for Veterinary Technology (residential and DE) and Diagnostic Medical Sonography (AS / BS)

Update Effective 09/26/2022

STUDENT COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

Schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges must have a procedure and operational plan for handling student complaints. If a student does not feel that the school has adequately addressed a complaint or concern, the student may consider contacting the Accrediting Commission. All complaints reviewed by the Commission must be in written form and should grant permission for the Commission to forward a copy of the complaint to the school for a response. This can be accomplished by filing the ACCSC Complaint Form. The complainant(s) will be kept informed as to the status of the complaint as well as the final resolution by the Commission. Please direct all inquiries to:

Accrediting Commission of Career Schools & Colleges
 2101 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 302
 Arlington, VA 22201
 (703) 247-4212
www.accsc.org | complaints@accsc.org

A copy of the ACCSC Complaint Form is available at the school and may be obtained by contacting complaints@accsc.org or at <https://www.accsc.org/StudentCorner/Complaints.aspx>.

Update effective 10/12/2022

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Health Care Management

Upon successful completion of the program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded a Bachelor of Science degree in Diagnostic Medical Sonography, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography Degree – Health Care Management Program Information

2860 Hours / 198 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 27 months



Core Sonography Courses

DMS101 - Introduction to Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS102 - Introduction to Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS103 - Introduction to Sonography 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS104 - Introduction to Sonography 4	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS105 - Introduction to Sonography 5	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS106 - Introduction to Sonography 6	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS107 - Introduction to Sonography 7	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS111 - Ultrasound Physics 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS112 - Ultrasound Physics 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS113 - Ultrasound Physics 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS114 – Ultrasound Physics Review and Exam Preparation	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS121 - Patient Care	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS122 - Medical Terminology	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS211 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS212 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS213 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS221 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS222 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS223 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS231 - Introduction to Vascular Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS232 - Introduction to Vascular Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS255 - Pre-Clinical Seminar	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMSX271 - Clinical Practicum 1	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMSX272 - Clinical Practicum 2	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX273 - Clinical Practicum 3	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX274 - Clinical Practicum 4	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX275 - Clinical Practicum 5	6.5 Quarter Credits

HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT (HCM) SPECIALIZATION

DMS300 – SPI Certification Refresher	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMS301 – Specialty Topics in Sonography 1	4.0 Quarter Credits
DMS310 – Abdominal Sonography Registry Review	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMS315 - OBGYN Sonography Registry Review	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE350 – Diversity Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE430 – Conflict and Change Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BLMDE303 – Quality Improvement in Healthcare	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE300 - Communication for the Healthcare Professional	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE310 – Introduction to Management in Healthcare Organizations	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE330 – Introduction to Current Issues and Trends in Healthcare	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE350 – Information Technology for the Healthcare Professional	4.0 Quarter Credits
DMS400 – Test Prep	



General Education Courses

APH101 - Anatomy & Physiology	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENG101 - English	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTH103 - Intermediate Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
PHS101 - Physics	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC105 – Interpersonal Communication	3.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE303 – English Composition II	5.0 Quarter Credits
HISDE323 - History of Business Innovation	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE321 - Organizational Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE302 - Ethics	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	198 Quarter Credits

Platt College Catalog Addendum

Anaheim Campus – 1400 Douglass Road, Suite 125, Anaheim, CA 92806

714-333-9606 * Toll Free: 1-888-577-5288 * www.plattcollege.edu

Campus Staff

Brad Janis	Campus President
Noemi Favela	Campus Administrative Coordinator
Dr. Thomas Leveillee	Academic Dean
Jessica Rodriguez	Registrar
Jason Monzon	Director of Financial Aid
Christina Silva	Student Accounts Representative
Larissa Vindiola	Financial Aid Advisor
Beatriz Hilario	Financial Aid Advisor
Berenice Vega Solis	Director of Career Services
Niki Hanna	Career Services Advisor
Johanna Valdez	Career Services Advisor
Terence Freedman	Librarian
Arlene Medel	Receptionist
Leslie Solis	Receptionist
Jaslyn Martin	Receptionist

Admissions Staff

Andy Gulati	Director of Admissions
Nancy Nguyen	Admissions Representative
Jenniline Mitchell	Admissions Representative
Anthony Hernandez	Admissions Representative
Luisa Pinon	Admissions Representative
Open	Admissions Representative
Open	Admissions Representative
Open	Community Outreach Liaison

Class Sessions

Classes meet Monday through Friday and are completed in five-week modules.

Morning Classes	7:45 am -12:45 pm	Afternoon Classes (VT)	1:30 pm – 6:30 pm
Morning Classes (DMS / VT)	7:45 am – 1:45 pm	Afternoon Classes (DMS)	2:00 pm – 8:00 pm
		Evening Classes	5:45 pm – 10:45 pm

Student and Faculty Holidays

*Martin Luther King, Jr. Day * Memorial Day * Independence Day * Labor Day * Thanksgiving * Winter Break * New Years*



Program	Degree Type	Approx. Length	Clock Hours	Quarter Credit Hours	Tuition	Books & Supplies	STRF Fee	Program Total	Approved- Offered	Approved - Not Offered	Not Approved
Graphic Design	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1200	91.5	\$34,666.00	\$2,530.00	\$92.50	\$37,288.50	ONT	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Visual Communications	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	31 months	2500	189	\$52,414.00	\$4,700.00	\$142.50	\$57,256.50	ONT	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Business Management	Associate of Arts (AA)	13 months	1000	100	\$31,903.00	\$2,105.00	\$85.00	\$34,093.00	ANA, RIV, ONT	ALH	-
Business Management (hybrid)	Associate of Arts (AA)	13 months	1000	100	\$31,903.00	\$2,105.00	\$85.00	\$34,093.00	ANA, RIV, ONT	ALH	-
Business Management	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	25 months	2000	200	\$46,293.00	\$3,575.00	\$125.00	\$49,993.00	RIV	ONT, ANA	ALH
Business Management DE	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	25 months	2000	200	\$46,293.00	\$3,575.00	\$125.00	\$49,993.00	-	-	ALH
Criminal Justice	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1150	103	\$31,284.00	\$2,105.00	\$82.50	\$33,471.50	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Criminal Justice (hybrid)	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1150	103	\$31,284.00	\$2,105.00	\$82.50	\$33,471.50	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Criminal Justice	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	30 months	2350	214	\$49,749.00	\$3,575.00	\$132.50	\$53,456.50	ONT, RIV	ALH, ANA	-
Criminal Justice DE	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	30 months	2350	214	\$49,749.00	\$3,575.00	\$132.50	\$53,456.50	-	ALH	-
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Associate of Science (AS)	18 months	2060	120	\$39,032.00	\$2,900.00	\$105.00	\$42,037.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Diagnostic Medical Sonography Health Care Management	Bachelor of Science (BS)	27 months	2740	178	\$57,955.00	\$3,925.00	\$155.00	\$62,035.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Certified Nurse Assistant (not available for Title IV funding)	Certificate	2 months	164	-	\$1,805.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$2,035.00	ALH, ANA	-	ONT, RIV
Healthcare Administration (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	15 months	1200	100	\$24,858.00	\$1,545.00	\$65.00	\$26,468.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid (No Title IV)	Avocational	5 weeks	50	-	\$995.00	\$225.00	\$2.50	\$1,222.50	-	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Exercise Science	Diploma	8 months	605	49.5	\$15,025.00	\$1,270.00	\$40.00	\$16,335.00	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV



Health & Fitness Trainer	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1055	92	\$24,803.00	\$1,905.00	\$67.50	\$26,775.50	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV
Medical Administrative Specialist	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1210	90	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Medical Administrative Specialist (hybrid)	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1210	90	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Medical Assisting	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1260	95	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Respiratory Therapy	Associate of Science (AS)	20 months	1995	135	\$46,214.00	\$3,630.00	\$125.00	\$49,969.00	ALH, ONT	-	ANA, RIV
Respiratory Therapy DE (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	15 months	1110	93	\$11,000.00	\$1,400.00	\$30.00	\$12,430.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Veterinary Technology	Associate of Science (AS)	19 months	1681	115	\$36,015.00	\$3,577.00	\$100.00	\$39,988.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Veterinary Technology DE	Associate of Science (AS)	19 months	1773	120	\$36,015.00	\$3,577.00	\$100.00	\$39,988.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route DE (not available for Title IV funding)	Certificate	6 months	325	-	\$4,661.00	\$225.00	\$12.50	\$4,898.50	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (full time)	Associate of Science (AS)	18 months	1843	124.5	\$34,475.00	\$3,075.00	\$95.00	\$37,645.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (part time)	Associate of Science (AS)	33 months	1843	124.5	\$34,475.00	\$3,075.00	\$95.00	\$37,645.00	RIV	-	ALH, ANA, ONT
Vocational Nursing (full time)	Diploma	15 months	1613	101.5	\$31,953.00	\$2,545.00	\$85.00	\$34,583.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (part time)	Diploma	30 months	1613	101.5	\$31,953.00	\$2,545.00	\$85.00	\$34,583.00	RIV	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Occupational Therapy Assistant	Associate of Science (AS)	20 months	1926	131.5	\$46,880.00	\$3,075.00	\$125.00	\$50,080.00	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV
Information Technology	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1200	110.5	\$34,518.00	\$2,105.00	\$92.50	\$36,715.50	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Cybersecurity DE (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	13 months	2537	194.5	\$25,386.00	\$1,545.00	\$67.50	\$26,998.50	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV

Note:

- Bachelor's degree completion programs require the completion of a minimum of 180 credit hours. Credit hours may be earned through this program and the completion of programs prior to enrollment, typically through an Associate's degree program which is a prerequisite for entry.
- Tuition - Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

- Books & Supplies - In select courses, textbooks and/or supplies are classroom copies, which must be returned in good condition at the end of the course. Additional fees will be assessed for failure to return these books and/or supplies.
- Additional Fees as applicable are: \$25.00 return check fee; \$5.00 replacement ID card fee; \$10.00 replacement parking card fee (Alhambra only); \$10.00 Official Transcript and/or Diploma reprint fee

DISCLAIMER: Except as expressly provided in California Education Code Section 94898, Platt College reserves the right to modify policies, course schedules, curricula or courses within reason due to exigent circumstances, program upgrades and/or content changes, and to cancel programs of study, modes of delivery, upcoming start dates or individual courses as it deems necessary. If a course or program is cancelled the school may schedule course completion at a later date or refund all monies paid for the cancelled course or program if the student does not wish to continue with the program at the later date. All Platt College programs are not available at all locations, please see an Admissions Representative form more information on specific enrollment information.



Program Title	Tuition	Books & Supplies	STRF	Program Total Charges for First Period of Attendance
Business Management, Associate of Arts	\$6381.00	\$421.00	\$85.00	\$6887.00
Business Management, Associate of Arts (hybrid)	\$6381.00	\$421.00	\$85.00	\$6887.00
Business Management, Bachelor of Arts (residential / DE)	\$4630.00	\$358.00	\$125.00	\$5113.00
Certified Nurse Assistant, Diploma	\$1805.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$2035.00
Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts	\$5214.00	\$351.00	\$82.50	\$5647.50
Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts (hybrid)	\$5214.00	\$351.00	\$82.50	\$5647.50
Criminal Justice, Bachelor of Arts (residential / DE)	\$4504.00	\$344.00	\$132.50	\$4980.50
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Associate of Science	\$6796.00	\$580.00	\$105.00	\$7481.00
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Bachelor of Science	\$5032.00	\$386.00	\$155.00	\$5573.00
Graphic Design, Associate of Arts	\$5778.00	\$422.00	\$92.50	\$6292.50
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid	\$995.00	\$225.00	\$2.50	\$1222.50
Exercise Science, Diploma	\$5009.00	\$424.00	\$40.00	\$5473.00
Health & Fitness Trainer, Associate of Science	\$4134.00	\$317.50	\$67.50	\$4519.00
Health Care Management, Degree Complete Bachelor of Arts	\$4143.00	\$258.00	\$65.00	\$4466.00
Information Technology, Associate of Science	\$5753.00	\$351.00	\$92.50	\$6196.50
Cybersecurity, Bachelor of Science	\$5078.00	\$309.00	\$67.50	\$5454.50



Medical Administrative Specialist, Associate of Science	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Medical Administrative Specialist, Associate of Science (hybrid)	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Medical Assisting, Associate of Science	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Occupational Therapy Assistant, AS	\$5860.00	\$385.00	\$125.00	\$6730.00
Respiratory Therapy, Associate of Science	\$5777.00	\$454.00	\$125.00	\$6356.00
Respiratory Therapy DE, Degree Complete Bachelor of Science	\$1834.00	\$234.00	\$30.00	\$2098.00
Veterinary Technology, Associate of Science (residential / DE)	\$4824.00	\$511.00	\$100.00	\$5435.00
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route, Certificate (DE)	\$4661.00	\$225.00	\$12.50	\$4989.50
Visual Communications, Bachelor of Arts	\$4194.00	\$416.00	\$142.50	\$4752.50
Vocational Nursing, Diploma (full-time program)	\$5326.00	\$425.00	\$85.00	\$5836.00
Vocational Nursing, Associate of Arts (full-time program)	\$5863.00	\$505.00	\$95.00	\$6463.00
Vocational Nursing, Diploma (part-time program)	\$2663.00	\$213.00	\$85.00	\$2961.00
Vocational Nursing, Associate of Arts (part-time program)	\$2652.00	\$237.00	\$95.00	\$2984.00

Tuition Payment Policy

Each Program's tuition and book charges are billed by term throughout the program.

- All charges are due within 7 calendar days of the start of the payment period and/or term.
- Tuition and charges may vary by term.
- Students may request a copy of their student ledger card from Student Accounts to view and review all current and previous charges and payments that have been made to their account.
- Students are responsible for repaying the loan amounts, plus any interest that have been incurred as of the date of withdrawal.

Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF):

You must pay the state-imposed assessment for the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) if all of the following applies to you:

1. You are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition either by cash, guaranteed student loans, or personal loans.
2. Your total charges are not paid by any third-party payer such as an employer, government program or other payer unless you have a separate agreement to repay the third party.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if either of the following applies:

1. You are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program
2. Your total charges are paid by a third party, such as an employer, government program or other payer, and you have no separate agreement to repay the third party

The State of California created the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic losses suffered by students in an educational program who are California residents, or are enrolled in a residency program attending certain schools regulated by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education.

You may be eligible for STRF if you are a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The school closed before the course of instruction was completed.
2. The school's failure to pay refunds or charges on behalf of a student to a third party for license fees or any other purpose, or to provide equipment or materials for which a charge was collected within 180 days before the closure of the school.
3. The school's failure to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federally guaranteed student loan program as required by law or to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the school prior to closure in excess of tuition and other costs.
4. There was a material failure to comply with the Act or this Division within 30 days before the school closed or, if the material failure began earlier than 30 days prior to closure, the period determined by the Bureau.
5. An inability after diligent efforts to prosecute, prove, and collect on a judgment against the institution for a violation of the Act.

Articulation Agreements: Platt College currently has an articulation agreement with Trinity Law School.

- Information regarding accreditation and comparable programs may be obtained from the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges, 2101 Wilson Boulevard • Suite 302 • Arlington • VA • 22201, 703.247.4212

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog addendum that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 1747 North Market Blvd, Suite 225, Sacramento, CA 95834, www.bppe.ca.gov, toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by fax (916) 263-1897.

Platt College reserves the right to update and modify the Catalog and Catalog Addendum as needed. In addition, Platt College will update the Catalog and Catalog Addendum annually, each summer.

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DISCLOSURE

For the following programs offered at Platt College we have determined that our curriculum meets the state of California educational requirements for licensure or certification. These programs are designed to lead to professional licensure or certification in the state of California.

Respiratory Therapy, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Ontario and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Anaheim ONLY)

Vocational Nursing, Diploma (Offered at Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Vocational Nursing, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Certified Nurse Assistant, Certificate (Offered at Platt College Anaheim and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Hemodialysis, Certificate (Offered at Platt College Anaheim and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Not all programs are offered at all locations. Please check with the Platt College Admissions team regarding program availability.

Platt College has not yet made a determination as to whether our program curriculum meets educational requirements for the following states: Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, and Wyoming.



Tracking Student Location

At the time of enrollment all enrolling students provide their current address which includes the state they reside in as part of completing the Enrollment Agreement. All students are required to notify the school immediately should their address, phone number or email address change. Students should contact their Academic Dean or the campus Registrar to update this information. Updates to such information is entered in the Campus Nexus, the student database system. Campus Nexus tracks both the previous contact information and the new contact information.

Platt College - Alhambra is approved to offer distance education in the following states:

- Arizona
- California
- Colorado
- Florida
- Idaho
- Massachusetts
- Nevada
- Utah
- Virginia



Platt College - Completion and Graduation Rates by Campus

Completion /Graduation Rates:

The completion and graduation rates listed below represent a cohort of certificate or degree seeking, first-time, full-time undergraduate students who entered Platt College for the first time September 1, 2015- August 31, 2016. These rates are calculated at 150% of normal time for completion and match the data provided to the National Center for Education Statistics' IPEDS surveys.

PLATT COLLEGE CAMPUSES	ALHAMBRA	ONTARIO	RIVERSIDE	ANAHEIM
COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE OVERALL	66%	63%	57%	*
TRANSFER OUT RATE	0%	0%	0%	*
MALE COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE	68%	62%	50%	*
FEMALE COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE	66%	63%	58%	*
HISPANIC/LATINO	66%	66%	53%	*
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	NA	NA	NA	*
ASIAN	84%	56%	100%	*
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	30%	38%	58%	*
NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	NA	100%	NA	*
WHITE	62%	57%	69%	*
TWO OR MORE RACES	64%	83%	71%	*
NONRESIDENT ALIEN	NA	NA	NA	*
RACE AND ETHNICITY UNKNOWN	100%	NA	40%	*
RECIPIENT OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT	65%	65%	71%	*
RECIPIENT OF DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN, WHO DID NOT RECEIVE A PELL GRANT	81%	43%	57%	*
DID NOT RECEIVE EITHER A PELL OR DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN	0%	0%	0%	*

* Platt College - Anaheim did not enroll any first-time full-time undergraduate students in 2015-2016.

Platt College – Student Body Diversity

Student Body Diversity Rates:

The student body diversity rates listed below represents the Undergraduate Student Enrollment and Characteristics for all certificate or degree seeking undergraduate students as reported in the Fall 2020 Enrollment Survey. These rates match the data provided to the National Center for Education Statistics' IPEDS surveys.

PLATT COLLEGE CAMPUSES	ALHAMBRA	ONTARIO	RIVERSIDE	ANAHEIM
MALE	18%	22%	14%	21%
FEMALE	82%	78%	86%	79%
HISPANIC/LATINO	62%	65%	66%	43%
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	NA	NA	NA	NA
ASIAN	9%	3%	3%	9%
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	5%	9%	6%	3%
NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	1%	1%	1%	1%
WHITE	14%	15%	17%	18%
TWO OR MORE RACES	4%	5%	6%	3%
NONRESIDENT ALIEN	NA	NA	NA	NA
RACE AND ETHNICITY UNKNOWN	4%	1%	1%	22%
FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS	76%	80%	76%	71%



United States Department of Labor's Standard Occupational Classification codes (SOC) for Platt College Placements

Program Name	Degree Level	CIP Code	SOC Codes	SOC Job Titles
Business Management	AA	52.0201	11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
			43-9199	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
Business Management - Accounting and Financing	BA	52.0304	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			13-2011	Accountant and Auditor
			13-2052	Personal Financial Advisors
			13-2051	Financial Analyst
			13-2099	Financial Specialist, All Other
Business Management - Management	BA	52.0201	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
Business Management - Project Management	BA	52.0211	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-3051	Industrial Production Managers
			11-9021	Construction Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
Business Management	Diploma	52.0201	11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks



			43-9199	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
Certified Nurse Assistant	Certificate	51.3902	31-1010	Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides
			31-1011	Home Health Aides
			31-1014	Nurse Assistant
Criminal Justice	AA	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Criminal Justice	BA	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Criminal Justice	Diploma	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators



			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Cybersecurity	BS	11.1003	15-1299	Information Security Engineers
			15-1212	Information Security Analysts
			11-3021	Computer and Systems Analysts Managers
			15-1211	Computer Systems Analysts
			15-1244	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	AS	51.0910	29-2030	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
			29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	BS	51.0910	29-2030	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
			29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
Exercise Science	Diploma	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Graphic Design	AA	50.0409	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other
			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
			27-4032	Film and Video Editors
Graphic Design	Diploma	50.0409	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other



			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
			27-4032	Film and Video Editors
Health & Fitness Trainer	AS	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid	Avocational	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Healthcare Management	BA	51.0701	11-9111	Medical and Health Services Managers
			31-0000	Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9099	Healthcare Support Workers, All Other
Information Technology	AS	11.0103	15-1151	Computer User Support Specialists
			15-1152	Computer Network Support Specialists
			15-1142	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
			15-1141	Database Administrators
Medical Administrative Specialist	AS	51.0710	43-6015	Medical Secretaries and Administrative Assistants
			43-9040	Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks
			29-2070	Medical Records and Health Information Technicians
			29-2099	Health Technologist and Technicians, All Other
Medical Assisting	AS	51.0801	31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9090	Miscellaneous Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9092	Medical Assistants
			31-9097	Phlebotomists
			31-9099	Healthcare Support Workers, All Other
Occupational Therapy Assistant	AS	51.0803	31-2011	Occupational Therapy Assistants
Respiratory Therapy	AS	51.0908	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
			29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians



Respiratory Therapy	BS	51.0908	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
			29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians
Veterinary Technician Alt Rte.	Certificate	01.8301	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-2056	Veterinary Technologist and Technicians
Veterinary Technology	AS	01.8301	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-2056	Veterinary Technologist and Technicians
Visual Communications	BA	50.0401	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other
			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
27-4032	Film and Video Editors			
Vocational Nursing	AS	51.3901	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
Vocational Nursing	Diploma	51.3901	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
Web Development Programming & Coding	Diploma	11.0201	15-1131	Computer Programmers
			15-1132	Software Developers, Applications
			15-1133	Software Developers, Systems Software Web Developers
			15-1134	Computer Network Support Specialists

All SOC Job Titles in bold require review and approval from the Director of Student and Academic Affairs or the Director of Accreditation and Regulatory Affairs.

Not all programs are offered at all locations. Not all programs are offered in all delivery modes. See an Admissions Representative for more information.



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Graphic Design, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Visual Communication, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Business Management, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Business Management, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Medical Assisting, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Medical Administrative Specialist, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid (Exercise Science)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Exercise Science, Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Health & Fitness Trainer, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Information Technology, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cybersecurity, BS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Completion of an AS in IT (transfer over 100 / 200 level courses)
Health Care Management, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	Yes - Academic Dean	Yes	Associates Degree in related healthcare field or bachelor's degree
Vocational Nursing, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Veterinary Technology, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes.	Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route, Certificate	Required	NA	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	NA	NA
Vocational Nursing, Diploma	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Certified Nursing Assistant, Certificate	Required	N/A	Minimum passing score of 12	NA	NA	NA	NA
Web Development Programming and Coding, Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Veterinary Technology DE, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes.	Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route DE, Certificate	Required	NA	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice, DE Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice DE, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice DE, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management DE, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management DE, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Occupational Therapy Assistant, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	Math Minimum – 65% Overall HESI – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, BS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	Math Minimum – 65% Overall HESI – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Respiratory Therapy, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Respiratory Therapy DE, BS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Pass the (CRT) NBRC exam. Submit transcripts and GPA. Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice, AA (Hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management, AA (Hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment

* Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic students enrolling in the following programs: Occupational Therapy- AS, Diagnostic Medical Sonography- AS, Diagnostic Medical Sonography- BS, Respiratory Therapy- AS, and Respiratory Therapy DE- BS between the start dates of April 20, 2020 – November 22, 2021 were required to complete the Wonderlic (BST) entrance exam and achieve a minimum score of 278 Verbal and 292 Quantitative with an overall minimum total score of 680. During the COVID-19 Pandemic students were not required to complete the HESI entrance exam. Therefore, students re-entering their original program that tested under the COVID-19 Pandemic entrance test requirements will not be required to retest and their original test scores will remain valid through December 31, 2024. After December 31, 2024 COVID-19 Pandemic test scores will no longer remain valid and any student applying to re-enter will be required to retest.

Vaccination Policy

Vaccinations may be required prior to the start of a clinical assignment or off-campus clinical instruction exercise. Students will be notified in advance if a particular course or clinical assignment will require any specific immunizations. Students will be responsible for obtaining all immunizations. The following programs have vaccination requirements:

Program	Vaccination	Required By
Respiratory Therapy	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Hep B MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) T-DAP Influenza TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 6 months prior to Clinical Rotation
Medical Assisting	Hepatitis B TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	6 months prior to Extern 1 – 3 months prior to Extern
Medical Administrative Specialist	Hepatitis B TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	6 months prior to Extern 1 – 3 months prior to Extern
Vocational Nursing	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation
Certified Nurse Assistant	TB Influenza COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	Prior to Extern Prior to Extern
Veterinary Technology	T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	Beginning Core Coursework



	Rabies	Prior to Core Courses
Veterinary Technology DE	T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement) Rabies	Module 12 Prior to Core Courses
Occupational Therapy Assistant	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation



PLATT COLLEGE

— *it's all about your future* —

Campus Faculty include Full-Time and Adjunct Faculty

General Education Department

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Edward Ussery	Math Physics Anatomy and Physiology Chemistry Microbiology	Master of Medical Science – Harvard Medical School (2008) BS – Mechanical Engineering – University of California, Los Angeles (1989)	2015
Kendrick Kim	Psychology Sociology	ABD – Psychology, Grand Canyon University (2017) Master of Science, Criminal Justice – California State University, Long Beach (2008) Bachelor of Arts, Sociology - California State University, Long Beach (2003)	2017
Benjamin Tran	Biology Chemistry	Doctor of Education, USC (2017) MS of Neuroscience, USC (2004)	2018
Mona Yousef	Anatomy and Physiology Chemistry Microbiology All Pharmacy Tech Courses	Doctor of Medicine, Ain Shams University (1989)	2018
Amir Navab Irani	All Math, Algebra, Physics courses	Masters Mathematics, University of Hertfordshire (2016) Masters Nuclear Engineering, University of Missouri (1983)	2018
Ronni Wood	All English Courses	Master of Fine Arts, Screenwriting, Chapman University (2016)	2018
Christopher Cardona	Speech classes and All Business classes except BM220,205,225,215	Masters in Linguistics - U Mass (2018) BA in Business - Columbia College (2013) AA in Business - Everest College (2009)	2020
Trisha Sareen	Psychology classes	MA in Psychology - Argosy University (2017) BA in Psychology - Argosy University (2015)	2020
Joshua Chambers	Speech	MBA - CA Intercontinental University (2020) MA in Mass Communications - CAL State University (2011)	2021



Cynthony Higgs	English	Master's in arts in English - National University (2018) BA in Liberal Arts - Brandman University (2016)	2021
Amanda Sosa	English	Master of Arts In English – California State University 2021 Bachelor of Arts in English – California State University - 2019	2022

Medical Assisting and Medical Administrative Specialist Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Jeanine Lopez	All MA and MAS Courses	Associate of Science Medical Assisting (2016), Platt College	2017
Alexis Alvarez	All MA and MAS Courses	Associate of Science Medical Assisting (2019), Platt College	2019
Alicia Wang	IAHC101	LVN, Stanbridge University, Irvine CA	2018
Shirin Aminzadeh	All MA	Doctor of Medicine, Shahid Beheshti University (1990)	2020
Mona Yousef	MAS program	Doctor of Medicine, Ain Shams University (1989)	2018

Criminal Justice Programs

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Rogelio Ramirez	All Criminal Justice Courses	MS, Emergency Services Administration, CA State University Long Beach (2007) BS, Occupational Studies Vocational Arts, CA State University Long Beach (2004)	2016
Robert Sweaza	All Criminal Justice courses	Master of Science, Administration of Justice – American Military University (2017) Bachelor of Arts, Administration of Justice – American Military University (2016)	2017
Charles Cunha	All Criminal Justice courses	MS in Criminal Justice Mountain State University (2012) BS in Criminal Justice - Mountain State University (2003)	2020
Caleb Namowicz	All criminal justice courses	BS in Criminal Justice National University 2021 Master in Public Administration National University 2022	2022



Jose Soto-Leyva	All CJ Courses	B.S. Public Administration with an Emphasis in Criminal Justice, California A.S. GENERAL EDUCATION	2022
-----------------	----------------	---	------

Business Management Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Kelly Pyszkiewicz	All Business Courses	MBA – University of Phoenix, 2013 BS – Business Management, 2011	2017
Kevin McDaniel	All Business Courses	Bachelor of Science, Business Management – Brigham Young University (1985)	2017
William Norris	All Business courses	Master of Arts in Education – Cal State University – San Bernardino (2016)	2017
Lee Whittington	Business Management	MBA 1996 Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University	2021
Mark Christenson	Business Management	MBA Claremont Graduate School 1985 BS in BA CAL State Polytechnic University 1976	2022
Andrew Davila	Business management	MBA University of the Redlands 2022 BA in Business Administration 2017	2022

Veterinary Technology Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Beth Barlow	All Veterinary Technology core coursework	Associate in Science, Animal Health Technology, San Diego Mesa College (1990)	2021
Shawn Chojnacki-Nelson	All Veterinary Technology core coursework	Bachelor of Science in General Biology and Zoology, Humboldt State University (1999) AAS, Veterinary Technology, Bel-Rea Institute of Animal Technology (2000)	2017
Vicky Gary	All Veterinary Technology core coursework	AS, Animal Science, Mt. San Antonio College (1996) AS, Business, Citrus College (1991) Credential, Career and Technical Education Teaching, UC Riverside (2010)	2017
Maria Rojas-Nunez	All Veterinary Technology core coursework	Bachelor of Science in Animal Health California State Polytechnic University, Pomona (2010)	2018



Rebecca Rodriguez	All Veterinary Technology core coursework	Bachelor of Science in Animal Health California State Polytechnic University, Pomona (2010)	2018
Arial Gerdts	All Veterinary Technology core coursework	Bachelor of Science in Animal Health Sciences, CA State Polytechnic Institute (2017)	2021
Rebecca Rosenberg, DVM	All Veterinary Technology core coursework	Doctor Veterinary Medicine Cornell University 2008 BS Molecular and Cellular Biology University of California 2004	2022

Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Mili Mehta	All DMS courses	MS – Education / Secondary Teacher Education (2013) BS – Business Management Diploma – DMS	2016
Mark Yousef	All DMS Courses	Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery Ain Shams University, Cairo Egypt (1976) Ultrasound Technology Certification (2009)	2016
Margarita Licon	All DMS Courses	AS, Liberal Studies - Fullerton College (1992) Certificate, Diagnostic Medical Sonography - Orange Coast College (1997)	2015
Oscar Bautista DMS Program Director		Doctor of Medicine – Centros De Estudios – Mexico (1989) Ultrasound Technology Certification – Newbridge (1999)	2019
Brian Bell DMS Clinical Director		AAS, Allied Health Career with a major in Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Volunteer State Community College, Gallatin, TN (2002)	2019

Health and Fitness Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Clarence Chaney	All HFT Courses	Master in Exercise Science – University of CA (2011)	2018



		BA in Science in Sports Medicine - University of Penn. (2010)	
		AA of Arts in Physical Education – Compton College (1992)	

Information Technology Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
David Liu	All IT Courses All Web Development Programming & Coding Courses	Bachelor of Arts – Business Economics, UC Riverside, (1995)	2017
Jack Chang	All IT courses	Bachelor of Science, computer Science – (1986)	2018
Phil Blende	IT course	Master of Arts in Management in Management - University of Redlands Master of Business Administration in Business Administration - University of Redlands Bachelor of Science in Technical Management - DeVry University	2020
Joseph Morgan	All IT	M S in Information Technology American Intercontinental University 2007	2021

Health Care Management Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Shannon Vance-Songne	All HCM courses	Master of Science Health Care Administration – Colorado State University (2018)	2019
Andrea Cook	HCM classes	Master’s in healthcare administration West Coast College (2020) BS in Healthcare Administration California State University (2000)	2021
Ronald Byrum	HCM class	Master’s in healthcare administration California State University (2007)	2021
Gianni Monshat	HCM class	Master of Science in Global Health Northwestern University 2018 BA in Healthcare Grand View University 2014	2022



Rebecca Hopwood	HCM class	Doctoral in Healthcare Administration University of Phoenix 2011 Master in Public Administration Penn State 1987 BA in Psychology Penn State 1973	2022
-----------------	-----------	---	------

Certified Nursing Assistant Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Alicia Wang – Program Director	Entire program	Stanbridge University, CA – Diploma in Vocational Nurse (2016) Fanshawe College, London, Ontario – Personal Support Worker (2006)	2018
Elisabetta Panciza	Entire program	Saddleback College – Liberal Arts Degree (2019) Stanbridge University – Diploma in Vocational Nurse (2017) Southern California College of Medical & Dental Careers – Medical Assistant (1986)	2022

Occupational Therapy Assistant Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Dr. Natalie Ang – Program Director	All OTA program courses	MA Occupational Therapy - University of Southern CA, Los Angeles CA (1997) (Post Professional) Occupational Therapy Doctorate, Pediatric Science - Rocky Mountain University of Health Professions, Provo Utah (2013)	2018
Erinn Askin – Fieldwork Coordinator	All OTA program courses	BA Communication – University of California Santa Barbara (2008) MA Occupational Science / Occupational Therapy – University of Southern California (2010)	2020



Cindy Garcia	All OTA program courses	AA Occupational Therapy Assistant - Santa Ana College, Santa Ana CA (2012) BA Liberal Arts - California State University Fullerton, Fullerton CA (1980)	2019
Paul Pettyjohn	All OTA program courses	BS in Occupational Therapy, Texas Tech University (1997) BA in Zoology, University of Montana (1993)	2020
Robbie Mezher	All OTA program courses	MS of Occupational Therapy, Stanbridge University (2016) MBA University of Phoenix (2008)	2020
Nicole Leonetti	OTA 100 Anatomy/physiology OTA 110 & 210 Kinesiology I & II OTA 120 Neuroscience OTA 230 Neurological Conditions OTA 240 Cognitive & Neurodegenerative Conditions. OTA 190 Data Collection	Master of Occupational Therapy, Concordia University Wisconsin (2016) Bachelors Bachelor of Arts in Psychology and Anthropology, University of San Diego (2011)	2021



Hybrid Learning Faculty

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Jose Soto-Leyva	All CJ Courses	B.S. Public Administration with an Emphasis in Criminal Justice, California A.S. GENERAL EDUCATION	2022
Melvin Merrill	All Business Management courses	Bachelor of Science, Business University of Phoenix 2012 Master of Science, Organizational Leadership National University 2014	2016
Kimberly O'Hara Nunez	All English Courses Speech All Ethics Courses American Government History of Business Psychology	Master of Art in History from Cal Poly Pomona (2003) BA in Speech Communication from Emerson College (1994)	2005
Lindsey Thomas	All English Courses	Master of Arts - English (2010) Cal State Poly Pomona Bachelor of Arts – English (2008) UC Santa Barbara	2016

Updates Effective as of 11/8/2021

- **2020-2021 Platt College Course Catalog will be effect until 12/31/2021.**
- **Add verbiage to page 33 for Respiratory Therapy**
“The Respiratory Therapy program goals are to prepare graduates with demonstrated competence in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains of respiratory care practice as performed by registered respiratory therapists (RRTs).”

Updates effective 02.28.2022

- Prerequisites from the following Information Technology courses:
 - o IT103 – Desktop Hardware and Software II
 - o IT104 – Desktop Operating Systems
 - o IT106 – Linux Operating Systems
 - o IT115 – Introduction to Programming
 - o IT120 – Cloud Fundamentals
 - o IT200 – Networking Essentials
 - o IT213 – Routing Protocols and Concepts
 - o IT215 – Introduction to Mobile Devices
 - o IT220 – LAN Technologies
 - o IT221 – WAN Technologies
 - o IT225 – Introduction to Microsoft Exchange and Web Services
 - o IT235 – Network Security
 - o IT245 – Introduction to Databases

Updates effective 04.01.2022

- Remove PHS101 from page 33 of the catalog for the Respiratory Therapy Associates in Science program
- Update VTDE AS program information from page 88 of the catalog (remove old program information and replace with new program information listed below)

Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology DE

Upon successful completion of the program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0(C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology DE Program Information



1773 Hours / 120 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 19 months

Core Courses

VTDE101A – Introduction to Veterinary Technology	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE102A – Veterinary Medical Terminology	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE103A – Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE104C – Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology II / III	5.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE106A – Veterinary Pharmacology I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE107A – Veterinary Pharmacology II	1.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE109B – Lab Animal Nursing and Exotic Animal Nursing	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE110A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE 111A – Veterinary Parasitology	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE112A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology II	1.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE120A – Veterinary Clinical Techniques I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE121B – Veterinary Clinical Techniques II / III	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE122A – Small Animal Nursing I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE123A – Small Animal Nursing II	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE130A – Veterinary Anesthesia & Surgical Nursing I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE 131A – Veterinary Anesthesia & Surgical Nursing II	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE141B – Veterinary Hospital Management & Client Communication & Customer Service	2.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE150A – Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE160A – Animal Nutrition	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE171B – Equine and Large Animal Nursing	4.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE200A- Veterinary Clinical Externship I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE200.B – Veterinary Technician Seminar	2.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE201 – Veterinary Clinical Externship II	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE202 – Veterinary Clinical Externship III	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE203B – Veterinary Technician License Preparation	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE250B – Veterinary Clinical Skills Seminar I / II / III	6.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE204 – Medical Calculations	3.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

BIODE103A- General Biology & Microbiology	5.0 Quarter Credits
CHMDE103A- General Chemistry	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTHDE103A- College Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 - English Composition	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPCDE105- Interpersonal Communication	3.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	120 Quarter Credits

Course Descriptions:

VTDE101A — Introduction to Veterinary Technology

Orientation to the program, and a survey of the role of the veterinary technician in the workplace. Survey of employment opportunities and areas of specialization. Ethics and professionalism. Laws and regulations governing veterinary technicians. Introduction to basic animal care skills and clinical procedures.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE102A — Veterinary Medical Terminology

This course covers word parts, directional terminology, and analysis of common veterinary terms.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE103A — Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology I

Comparative veterinary anatomy and physiology for veterinary technicians. This course covers the clinically relevant veterinary anatomy and physiology including a discussion of the similarities and differences among the major domestic species. Emphasis is placed on the normal structure and function of the major organ systems as the foundation for understanding pathology and the pathophysiology of disease.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE104C — Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology II / III

Comparative anatomy and physiology for veterinary technicians. This course covers the clinically relevant anatomy and physiology of the major domestic animals and includes a discussion of the similarities and differences among the species. Emphasis is placed on the normal structure and function of the major organ systems as the foundation for understanding pathology and pathophysiology of disease.

Prerequisite: VTDE103 **75 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE106A — Veterinary Pharmacology I

This course introduces the basic principles of veterinary pharmacology. Preparation and dispensing of medications. Overview of the actions and interactions of the major classes of drugs, with emphasis on common veterinary uses of specific drugs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE107A – Veterinary Pharmacology II

Part 2 of a 2-part course introducing the basic principles of veterinary pharmacology. Preparation and dispensing of medications. Overview of the actions and interactions of the major classes of drugs, with emphasis on common veterinary uses of specific drugs.

Prerequisite: VTDE106 **25 Hours** **1.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE109B – Lab Animal and Exotic Animal Nursing

An orientation to the use of animals in research and to the role of the veterinary technician and the biotechnologist in a biomedical research animal facility. Regulations affecting the use of animals in research will be discussed, including the Animal Welfare Act, USDA, FDA, and IACUC requirements. Proper methods of restraint, husbandry, nursing techniques, and housing needs for the common species of laboratory animals. Appropriate anesthesia, analgesia and euthanasia methods are discussed. Basic understanding of the care, husbandry, clinical procedures, and medical concerns of rabbits, ferrets, guinea pigs, chinchillas, small rodents, birds, snakes, lizards, turtles. Emphasis on clinically relevant materials and activities.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE110A — Veterinary Clinical Pathology

This course provides the fundamental studies of laboratory techniques and procedures involved in evaluating veterinary clinical samples. Areas of study include hematology, urinalysis, hemostasis, blood biochemistry and enzymology, serology, and cytology. The veterinary technician's role in sample collection, sample storage and handling, and performance of analytic procedures will be emphasized. Skills are developed in the use of laboratory equipment, laboratory safety and management, and quality control.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE111A — Veterinary Parasitology

Study of animal parasites. This course focuses on life cycle, vectors, and methods of transmission, identification, and prevention and treatment of parasitic disease in animals.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE112A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology II

This course continues to provide the fundamental study of laboratory techniques and procedures involved in evaluating veterinary clinical samples. Areas of study include hematology, urinalysis, hemostasis, blood biochemistry and enzymology, serology, and cytology. The veterinary technician's role in sample collection, sample storage and handling, and performance of analytic procedures will be emphasized. Skills are developed in the use of laboratory equipment, laboratory safety and management, and quality control.

Prerequisite: VTDE110 **25 Hours** **1.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE120A — Veterinary Clinical Techniques I

This course begins the student's clinical training. Students are introduced to principles of husbandry and medical care of common animal species, including: physical examination, grooming, injections, feeding, housing and restraint. The course includes a hands-on component focusing on the practical application of animal care skills and principles of animal care and management using techniques and knowledge learned in the veterinary technology classroom.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE121B — Veterinary Clinical Techniques II / III

This course continues the student's clinical training. Hands-on experience performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection and other routine veterinary clinical procedures. This course completes the pre-clinical training of the veterinary technology student, covering both large and small animals. Topics covered include: venipuncture and blood collection techniques, catheterization, fluid therapy, physical examination, basic dental care procedures, wound management, and emergency care. Hands-on experience performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection and other routine veterinary clinical procedures.

Prerequisite: VTDE120 **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE122A — Small Animal Nursing I

This course covers a case and disease based approach to nursing technique and procedure in the small animal patient. Students will learn how to effectively apply critical thinking skills, nursing interventions, and clinical procedures to affect a positive outcome in animal patients. Additional advanced clinical skills will be covered. **Prerequisite: None**

50 Hours **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE123A — Small Animal Nursing II

This course continues to cover a case and disease based approach to nursing technique and procedure in the small animal patient. Students will learn how to effectively apply critical thinking skills, nursing interventions, and clinical procedures to affect a positive outcome in animal patients. Additional advanced clinical skills will be covered.

Prerequisite: VTDE122 **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE130A — Veterinary Anesthesia and Surgical Nursing I

This course covers all aspects of surgical nursing including surgical assistance, aseptic technique and patient preparation, operating room procedures, surgical instrument use and care, suturing techniques, and sterilization procedures. Pain assessment, scoring, and interventions, in addition to bandaging techniques will also be covered. Also covered: Principles and practice of veterinary anesthesia. This course covers the physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and nervous systems as they are relevant to anesthesia. The pharmacology and uses of common pre-anesthetic and anesthetic agents. The veterinary technician's role in patient preparation, induction and maintenance of anesthesia, and post-anesthetic nursing is practiced in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE131A — Veterinary Anesthesia and Surgical Nursing II

This course covers all aspects of surgical nursing including surgical assistance, aseptic technique and patient preparation, operating room procedures, surgical instrument use and care, suturing techniques, and sterilization procedures. Pain assessment, scoring, and interventions, in addition to bandaging techniques will also be covered. Also covered: Principles and practice of veterinary anesthesia. This course covers the physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and nervous systems as they are relevant to anesthesia. The pharmacology and uses of common pre-anesthetic and anesthetic agents. The veterinary technician's role in patient preparation, induction and maintenance of anesthesia, and post-anesthetic nursing is practiced in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: VTDE130

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE141B — Veterinary Hospital Management and Client Communication and Customer Service

Principles and practice of veterinary office management for veterinary technology students. Client relations, receptionist skills, telephone techniques and personnel management. Generation and maintenance of correspondence, medical records, legal forms and hospital logs. Basic bookkeeping, accounting and financial management principles. Marketing and public relations. Professional ethics and professionalism. Use of computers for data entry, patient record management and inventory control. Use of practice management software. State and federal laws as they apply to the veterinary practice. The objective of this course is to provide the student with critical client communication and customer service skills. These skills complement the technical learning provided in the program and are essential to becoming a member of a client-facing healthcare delivery team. The course emphasizes experiential learning and focuses on providing the student with experience handling common client interaction situations such as explanation of technical knowledge to a client, working with a concerned client, conflict resolution, and answering questions on commonly requested medications and treatments.

Prerequisite: None

25 Hours

2.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE150A — Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging

Introduction to the principles of veterinary radiography for veterinary technician students, including radiographic terminology, physics of X-ray production and interaction with matter, occupational safety and radiation protection, radiographic exposure factors and patient positioning required for production of diagnostic films, processing of radiographic film. Discussion of equipment materials and special radiographic studies common in veterinary practice. Basic ultrasound procedures are also presented.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE160A — Animal Nutrition

Fundamentals of energy and non-energy producing nutrients and their sources and functions. Integration of concepts including digestion, absorption, and metabolism with application to normal and therapeutic nutritional needs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE171B – Equine and Large Animal Nursing

Introduction to the equine species will be given in this course. Review of basic anatomy, physiology will be done. Identifying different breeds, nutrition and husbandry will be presented. Various clinical techniques and restraint techniques will be taught and demonstrated by the students. Equine parasitology and diseases will be also be covered. The Large Animal Nursing course provides focused study of large animal nursing skills including physical exam, clinical procedures, husbandry requirements, reproduction and preventive care. The technician's role in food animal medicine. Species covered include bovine, ovine, porcine, caprine and camelid.

Prerequisite: None

58 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE200A — Veterinary Clinical Externship I

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians. The site of the preceptorship is approved by the veterinary technology program in consultation with the student and the veterinary professionals Opportunity for learning and practical application of the

knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team. The course includes a weekly seminar in which the externship experience is reviewed and skills are reinforced. Concurrent enrollment in VTDE200B required.

Prerequisite: VT101DE

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE200.B – Veterinary Technician Seminar

This seminar course will serve as an on-campus addition to the students' first off-campus externship in VT200a. Students will discuss their experiences and challenges of working in a clinic. Concepts and skills will be reviewed and reinforced. Weekly objectives will be assessed in accordance with AVMA requirements.

Prerequisite: VTDE101

25 Hours

2.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE201 — Veterinary Clinical Externship II

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians Opportunity for learning and practical application of the knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE171A, VTDE200A & VTDE200B

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE202 — Veterinary Clinical Externship III

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians. Opportunity for learning and practical application of the knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE201

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE203B — Veterinary Technician License Preparation

Review of pertinent subject matter in preparation for the California State and National Veterinary Technician Examination. Includes lecture, group study, and laboratory components.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 — VTDE201

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE250B – Veterinary Clinical Skills Seminar (On-site)

This course completes the pre-clinical training of the veterinary technology student, covering both large and small animals. Hands-on experience including: husbandry and medical care of common animal species, physical examination, grooming, injections, feeding, housing and restraint, performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection, catheterization, fluid therapy, anesthesia, physical examination, basic dental care procedures, wound management, and emergency care and other routine veterinary clinical procedures. Part one of a three-part course.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE171A

120 Hours

6.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE204 – Medical Calculations

This course reviews mathematics required as part of clinical medical calculations utilized in preparation and administration of drugs, dosage determinations, intravenous fluid infusion, and prescription dispensing. Subjects covered include review of calculations involving fractions, decimals, ratios and proportions, unit conversions, and algebraic equations.

Prerequisite: VTDE101

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

BIODE103A – General Biology & Microbiology

This course is designed to provide the student with a foundation in basic biology. The student will gain a basic understanding of the foundations of life, classifications of species, and animal cell and tissue function.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

CHMDE103A – General Chemistry

This course provides an introduction to the principles of chemistry, including inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry. Topics covered include atomic structure, bonding and nomenclature, gas laws, solutions, acids and bases, pH and equilibrium, organic and biochemical structure and reactions, and nuclear chemistry.

Prerequisite: None

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

MTHDE103A – College Algebra

This course includes topics from algebra. Algebra topics include the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of the real and complex numbers as well as polynomials. Additionally, it includes the solving of a variety of equations and inequalities, including, but not limited to, linear, absolute value, and quadratic equations. It also includes the graphing of a variety of functions with an emphasis on linear and quadratic functions; functions notation will be applied in problem solving as well as in computations involving combinations of functions. Geometry topics include, but are not limited to, the properties of parallel and perpendicular lines, perimeter, area, volume, theorems about triangles and various polygons, Pythagorean Theorem, and right triangle trigonometry.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 – English Composition

Students will focus on college-level writing skills with particular emphasis on structure, organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing and novel analysis. The course will cover a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation through a combination of lecture and directed exercises. The ENG 102 course is specific to DMS, Respiratory Therapy and Veterinary Technology Programs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SPCDE105 – Interpersonal Communications

Students learn the various theories and techniques of interpersonal communications. Topics include: process and functions of communication, relationship development, communication strategies, interpersonal language skills, listening and response skills and managing conflict.

Prerequisite: None

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

Updates effective as of 05/04/2022

Associate of Arts in Business Management (Hybrid Program)

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Arts in Business Management, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C). In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Arts in Business Management Program Information

1000 Hours / 100 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 13 months

Core Courses

BM100 – Introduction to Business Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM125 – Introduction to Accounting	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM205 – Human Resource Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM215 – Business Finance	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM220 – Business Marketing and eMarketing	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM221 – Critical Thinking and Decision Making	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM226 – Consumer Finance	5.5 Quarter Credits
BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE111 – Entrepreneurship in the eCommerce Age	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE120 – Business Communications	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE200 – Business Law	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE210 – Business Operations	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE230 – Business Management Capstone	5.0 Quarter Credits
IT101 – Computer Applications	4.5 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits

Program Total

100 Quarter Credits

Associate of Arts in Criminal Justice (Hybrid Program)

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Arts degree in Criminal Justice, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Criminal Justice Associate of Arts Program Information

1150 Hours / 103 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 15 months

Core Courses

Core Courses

CJ140 - Introduction to Report Writing	4.5 Quarter Credits
--	---------------------



CJ145 - Corrections 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ155 - Private Security 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ165 - Introduction to Criminal Law	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ175 - Criminology 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ185 - Criminal Investigations	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ210 - Intermediate Criminal Law	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ230 - Advanced Report Writing	4.0 Quarter Credits
CJ245 - Introduction to Forensics	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ250 - Advanced Forensics	4.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism	5.0 Quarter Credits
CJDE200 - Corrections 2	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE205 - Private Security 2	4.0 Quarter Credits
CJDE215 – Introduction to Juvenile Justice	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE220 - Criminology 2	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE226 - Contemporary Terrorism 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE240 - Contemporary Terrorism 2	4.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	103 Quarter Credits

Course Descriptions:

BM100 – Introduction to Business Management

This course introduces the student to the basic business management concepts and techniques used in organizing and maintaining an effectively run business or department. An overview of personnel management, budgeting, staffing, and evaluation of work flow will be discussed.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

BM125 – Introduction to Accounting

This course is designed to introduce an understanding of accounting principles along with a working knowledge of GAAP and the accounting process. Students learn to work with financial statements, reconciliation and balance sheets.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

BM205 – Human Resource Management

This course is designed to introduce students to the various topics covered by human resources management. The primary topics are the functions of human resources such as job analysis and planning, recruiting, staffing, orientation and training, performance appraisal, career planning, compensating, and motivating. A wide variety of secondary topics will also be covered in this course to include learning principles, human resource development interventions, employee orientation and socialization, performance management, coaching, diversity, and employee counseling.



Prerequisite: None
Quarter Credits

50 Hours

5.0

BM215 – Business Finance

This course is designed to provide students with the foundations of finance and financial reporting with emphasis on business corporations. Topics include criteria for making investment decisions, valuation of financial assets and liabilities, relationships between risk and return, market efficiency, and the valuation of derivative securities.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM220 – Business Marketing and eMarketing

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to contemporary marketing theories and eMarketing theories and implementation. Topics covered will include identifying market opportunity, product development, promotion planning, pricing decisions and channels of distribution.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM221 – Critical Thinking and Decision Making

This course is designed to help prepare students to deal rationally, creatively, and effectively with the ever-increasing challenges and problems in the business world. Students will learn techniques to develop their practical and analytical abilities.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM226 – Consumer Finance

This course is designed to prepare students to understand the fundamentals of personal finances and personal financial management. Students will learn about budgeting, banking, financial transactions, and consumer credit.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace

This course is designed to give students the basic knowledge and understanding of diversity in the workplace and how to manage it. Students will also explore various races, ethnicity, languages, cultures, and other things that brings diversity to the workplace.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE111 – Entrepreneurship in the eCommerce Age

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge on how to develop business ideas for their own business and develop a mission and vision. Students will also understand the principles of buying and selling goods and services online

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE120 – Business Communications

This course is designed to introduce practical communication skills, including the mechanics and principles of effective business writing and research methods and compiling reports. Focus is on an understanding of writing styles appropriate to the business world and on speaking and presentation styles appropriate to the key activities in the business world.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of ethics and professionalism in the workplace. Students will cover the relationship between management, employees and customers within the workplace. Techniques on how to encourage and maintain ethics and professionalism in the workplace will be covered.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE200 – Business Law

This course is designed to provide the student with information on the essentials of the nature of law and the functions of the judicial system in the business environment. An overview of legal characteristics of a sole proprietorship, partnerships, limited liability companies and corporations are discussed.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE210 – Business Operations

This course is designed to provide students with concepts, techniques and tools to design, analyze, and improve business operations. The course will cover topics such as forecasting, product design, quality control, inventory and management.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE230 – Business Management Capstone

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop a business plan that will apply theories and techniques taught throughout the program.

Prerequisite: All business management program courses

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ140—Introduction to Report Writing

This course examines the role of report writing as it relates to police work. Students will gain an objective look at all aspects of investigations and how they are documented in various report forms. Students will actively participate in discussions and role play situations with the goal of investigating a situation and documenting it on the proper police forms. Interview and interrogation techniques will be explained and students will demonstrate their ability to differentiate between these two types of police practices.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ145—Corrections 1

This course will examine the historical development and present philosophies in the handling of those adjudged to be law violators. Federal, state, and local correctional systems will be studied, including prison/jail architecture and its impact on safety and prison organization. Various sentencing/presentencing/release aspects such as--the bail process and bail schedules, probation and intermediate sanctions, parole and prisoner reentry--are examined. A study is then made of the various clients within, and the differences between, the adult and juvenile correctional systems.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ155—Private Security 1

This course coincides with the California State Bureau of Security and Investigative Services mandated security officer training curriculum including: Powers to Arrest, Terrorism/Weapons of Mass Destruction, Public Relations, Observation and Documentation, Officer Safety, Crime Scene preservation, Communication, Legal Aspects, Courtroom Demeanor, and Introduction to Security Supervision. Successful completion of this course should result in the subject mastery required to sit for the State of California Guard Card test.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ165—Introduction to Criminal Law

This course will be an overview of the criminal justice system in America, with an emphasis on criminal procedures and California statutes including: a basic study of laws of arrest, relevant Constitutional amendments, the federal and state court systems, basic pre-trial procedures and motions, the elements of a crime/corpus delicti, initial and felony arraignments, search and seizure applications and exceptions, Miranda admonition and waivers, grand jury indictment/true Bill, confessions and Beheler admonitions, felony preliminary hearings, as well as a study of Murder which covers 1st and 2nd degree homicide, voluntary and involuntary manslaughter, and Watson Murder as it applies to DUI cases.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ175—Criminology 1

This course will define criminology; describe the roles, duties, and impact of criminologists on the criminal justice system; define the basics of an anti-social personality; compare the classical, biological, psychological, psychiatric, social structure, social process, and social development theories of criminology; consider methods of applying scientific study to criminal

activity; and relate criminology theory and practice to careers in law enforcement. Where criminology theories come from will also be studied, as will how various theories interact and/or cancel each other out—as well as evaluating the central theme and question of free will versus determinism as the primary causal factor of criminal behavior.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ185—Criminal Investigation

This course will provide an introduction to criminal investigation, including crime scene protection and processing procedures, inductive and deductive reasoning, identification and collection of evidence, case preparation, interview/interrogation strategies and tactics, criminal intelligence and surveillance operations, undercover operations and confidential informant management, death investigations, and basic preliminary investigation of crimes against property and crimes against persons with consideration of identifying suspects, establishing elements of specific crimes, and then connecting suspects to those crimes. Legal issues affecting criminal investigation will also be studied with an emphasis on search warrant preparation.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ210—Intermediate Criminal Law

This course is an overview of the criminal justice system in America, with an emphasis on California criminal procedures and statutes including: crimes against persons such as assault with a deadly weapon and sex crimes, property crimes such as burglary and grand theft auto, social crimes such as narcotics offenses and prostitution, crimes of treason such as sedition and espionage, and crimes against the state such as perjury and obstruction of justice. Available criminal defenses insanity, duress, and mistake of law/fact are also considered.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ230—Advanced Report Writing

This course will teach proper law enforcement report writing and field note taking and the role each plays in effective, successful criminal prosecutions. The preparation of clear, concise, and accurate reports will be stressed with an emphasis on: elements of composition, syntax, grammar, punctuation, spelling and knowledge of law enforcement abbreviations. Crimes against property and crimes against persons will be covered including: robbery, burglary, auto theft, and assault with a deadly weapon—as well as narcotics offenses, sexual offenses, white collar crimes, and criminal gang injunctions. Practice in arrest and crime report writing is emphasized and proficiency must be demonstrated, as well as an understanding of the importance exemplary report preparation.

Prerequisite: CJ140 – Introduction to Report Writing

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

CJ245—Introduction to Forensics

This course applies scientific methodology to crime scene investigation and crime solving, including an analysis of crime scene investigation, securing and protection of a crime scene, keeping a homicide log, the initial walk through of a homicide scene, crime scene photography, crime scene reconstruction, physical evidence collection and packaging, autopsy methodology, rigor mortis and livor mortis, maintaining the chain of custody, fingerprint collection and identification techniques, tool mark identification, ballistic/firearms evidence identification and collection, gunpowder residue, and castings of tires and shoeprints. Several of these forensic techniques will be practiced until proficiency is demonstrated.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ250—Advanced Forensics

This course will continue the application of scientific methodology to crime scene investigation and crime solving, including blood spatter analysis techniques and documentation, a study of illicit drug types and tests, metabolism and absorption of drugs and alcohol, trace evidence identification and collection, arson and explosives investigation, toxicology and blood analysis, poison absorption rates, document examination and questioned document investigation. DNA analysis techniques are also studied, including mitochondrial DNA, familial DNA, and biological stain analysis—as well as DNA application to sexual crime investigations. Several of these techniques will be practiced until proficiency is demonstrated. Additionally, using the forensics techniques mastered in Introduction to Forensics and Advanced Forensics, the students will respond to and process a homicide scene as if they were actual law enforcement personnel.

Prerequisite: CJ245 – Introduction to Forensics

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

CJDE200—Corrections 2

This course examines the handling of special offenders, including drug addicted, mentally ill, aging, sex offender, HIV/AIDS infected, and violent offenders within the various Federal, state, and local correctional systems. The daily routine, responsibilities, and duties of correctional officers will be studied--as well as the unique concerns of correctional managers as they relate to inmates and prison staff. The everyday prison life of inmates is addressed, including rehabilitation/educational opportunities, discipline, prison gangs, and interaction with vocational prison staff. In addition, Constitutional cases affecting issues of capital punishment, cruel and unusual punishment, and prisoner rights are presented.

Prerequisite: CJ145 – Corrections 1

50 Hours 4.5 Quarter Credits

CJDE205—Private Security 2

This course will examine the various business models and environments of the private security industry such as uniformed private security officer, fixed post versus mobile foot or vehicular patrol techniques, corporate uniformed security and corporate investigative security functions, corporate and retail shrinkage due to internal and external theft, sub rosa / undercover security operations for varied clients, cyber security for corporate and retail, and consulting opportunities as they relate to physical security. Students will also learn and hone basic job interviewing, and soft skills required in the security industry.

Prerequisite: CJ155 – Private Security 1

50 Hours 4.0 Quarter Credits

CJDE215—Introduction to Juvenile Justice

This course examines prevalent patterns of juvenile delinquency, relates these patterns to theories of child and adolescent development, and considers various theories regarding the cause of juvenile criminal behavior. In addition, this course surveys the roles of the police, courts, and juvenile probation in regards to California's balanced and restorative justice system. California Welfare and Institution 330 dependent child, 601 status offender, and 602 delinquent offender Codes are also studied—as well as Dennis H juvenile detention hearings, Gladys R delinquency hearings for offenders under 14 years of age, and Edsel P fitness hearings to determine waiver of serious juvenile offenders to adult court. Court cases pertinent to the areas of the juvenile justice system that are covered are also discussed.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours 4.5 Quarter Credits

CJDE220—Criminology 2

This course will initially examine social conflict theories of criminology such as critical, left-realist, feminist criminology, postmodern, peacemaking, and convict criminology, comparing them to previously learned criminology theories. The course emphasis then shifts to applying the many criminology theories to a variety of crimes and the individuals who commit them. The irony of crimes committed by persons ranging from the affluent to the deprived is related by typologies of murder, gangs-related crime, robbery, burglary, auto theft, arson, sexual offenses, narcotics offenses, crimes against children, fraud, computer crimes, embezzlement, receiving stolen property, terrorism, corporate/white collar crime, insider trading, gambling, prostitution, money laundering, and public corruption.

Prerequisite: CJ175 – Criminology 1

50 Hours 4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ226—Contemporary Terrorism 1

This course will examine the influence and impact of international and domestic terrorism on the criminal justice system—and to a lesser degree the impact of contemporary legal, civic, and political issues. A comparison of several terrorism definitions will be explored as they relate to violence as the terrorists' operational mechanism, the desire for publicity, asymmetrical tactics, and ideological/religious/cultural relevance. A post World War II history of international terrorism culminates in the 9/11 attack and the failure of U.S. intelligence to "connect the dots." A partial worldwide geopolitical study of terrorist groups, their methods, and histories will be examined—ending in Europe.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours 4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ240—Contemporary Terrorism 2

This course continues the worldwide geopolitical study of terrorist groups, their methods, and histories in North Africa and the Middle East; the Persian Gulf; Northeast, Central and Southern Africa; Southern and Southeast Asia; the Pacific Rim; and Latin America and South America. An additional examination of counterterrorism agencies, methods, hostage rescue techniques, risk analysis, impact of The Patriot Act, aviation security, cyber security, impact of the Patriot Act—as well as state-of-the-art weaponry and technology and personal

protection techniques—will also occur. Students will also learn how the Intelligence Community--partnered with cutting edge intelligence gathering techniques such as metadata, open-source intelligence, and mathematics-based crime forecasting—hopes to identify and project terrorist threats deep into the future.

Prerequisite: CJ226 – Contemporary Terrorism 1

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 — English

Students will learn effective college-level essay writing skills with a focus on structure and development, including organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing. In addition, a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation will be covered through a combination of lecture and directed exercises.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

IT101 – Computer Applications

This course is designed to increase proficiency in the use of basic computer use, common word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation application software. Topics include the production of business documents, reports, and presentations. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to identify basic components of a computer, and prepare documents using word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software.

Prerequisite: None

50 hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

MTH101 — Introduction to Algebra

This course focuses on the use of rational and irrational numbers in algebra and geometry. Students will become proficient in computing with integers, fractions, decimals, the order of operations, and basic radical expressions. The topic areas in algebra include, but are not limited to, basic set theory, the classification of the real number system, the addition, subtraction, and multiplication of polynomials, solving linear equations, solving linear inequalities, ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning. This course includes the application of dimensional analysis to perform unit conversions in both the English and SI units of measurement within a problem-solving context. Additionally, it includes an introduction to polynomial functions with an emphasis on linear functions and their graphs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SPC101 — Public Speaking

Students learn to apply professional speaking techniques to deliver impromptu, extemporaneous, and rehearsed speeches. Attention is focused on speaking skills, listening skills, preparation and organization skills, and the importance of non-verbal communication. Special attention is paid to Informative and Persuasive Speaking.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

PSYDE101 — Psychology

This survey course covers a broad spectrum of major psychological theories and theorists. Topics covered include but are not limited to the biological basis of behavior, states of consciousness, personality, stress, psychological disorders, and social psychology. Students participate through student led reviews of current research, self-evaluations, and other in-class projects.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SOCDE101 – Sociology

This class provides an overview of sociology and its application to everyday life. Emphasis is placed on understanding the major theories, concepts, and terminology. Students will explore topics such as culture, inequality, social structure, deviance, and social institutions.

Prerequisite: none

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

-

Update effective as of 05/10/2022

- Platt College will no longer offer the Hemodialysis program.

Updates Effective as of 07/15/2022

Medical Administrative Specialist (Associate of Science) Hybrid

Medical Administrative Specialists perform a variety of tasks necessary to running a smooth, effective medical office. These individuals focus on many administrative procedures of medical offices, outpatient clinics, hospitals, and other health care facilities. Some of these skills include billing, coding, scheduling, transcription, office finance, human resources and computer skills. Medical Administrative Specialist students will learn the skills that may lead to becoming an office manager in a clinical setting.

Vocational Objective

The intent of the Medical Administrative Specialist programs is to provide an enriched learning opportunity that will prepare the student for entry-level employment in the health care industry. Students in the Medical Administrative Specialist programs will graduate with a professional knowledge, skills, and practical experience in the health services field acquired during their studies at Platt College. Employment opportunities open to the graduates of the Medical Administrative Specialist programs include Medical Administrative Assistant, Podiatric Medical Administrative Assistant, and Ophthalmic Medical Administrative Assistant. Industries that will be interested in these graduates include, but are not limited to, ambulatory settings such as medical offices, clinics, nursing homes, medical supply companies, home health agencies, insurance companies, pharmaceutical companies.

Industry Occupations

Perform secretarial duties using specific knowledge of medical terminology and hospital, clinic, or laboratory procedures. Duties may include scheduling appointments, billing patients, and compiling and recording medical charts, reports, and correspondence.

Associate of Science in Medical Administrative Specialist

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Science; Medical Administrative Specialist provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Science in Medical Administrative Specialist Program Information

1210 Hours / 90 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 15 months

Core Courses

IAHC101 – Introduction to Allied Health Careers	4.0 Quarter Credits
IT101 – Computer Applications	4.5 Quarter Credits
MAS104 – Introduction to Medical Transcription	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE105 –Medical Terminology	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE106 – Human Resources, Risk Management and Employability	4.0 Quarter Credits
MASDE107 - Advanced EHR	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE110 – Anatomy & Physiology	4.0 Quarter Credits
MAS140 – Medical Billing and Coding – ICD-10	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS142 – Medical Billing and Coding – CPT	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS144 – Medical Billing and Coding – HCPCS	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE152 – Medical Office Procedures	4.0 Quarter Credits



MASDE155 – Medical Computerized Office	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS159 –Medical Accounting Procedures	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS160 – Tracing Delinquent Claims and Collections	4.0 Quarter Credits
MASDE162 –Certification Preparation Seminar	4.0 Quarter Credits
MAS170 – First Aid and CPR / Billing Claims Completion	4.00 Quarter Credits
MSX251 – Externship	5.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	90 Quarter Credits

Course Description

IAHC 101 — Introduction to Allied Health Careers

This introductory course provides an essential foundation for students beginning their course of study in the Allied Health Field. Students will gain familiarity with key medical terminology concepts and learn the use of prefixes, suffixes, and word roots to build their medical vocabulary. Students will also learn the basics of human anatomy and physiology, including the fundamental organization of the human body and it's ten body systems. Key principles of professionalism, responsibilities, ethics, scope of practice, and legal implications of working in the healthcare field will be discussed. Finally, students will be introduced to the current principles of HIPPA policies and regulations.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

IT101 – Computer Applications

This course is designed to increase proficiency in the use of basic computer use, common word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation application software. Topics include the production of business documents, reports, and presentations. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to identify basic components of a computer, and prepare documents using word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software.

Prerequisite: None **50 hours** **4.5 Quarter Credits**

MAS104 — Introduction to Medical Transcription

This course introduces the student to medical transcription and training in the various types and styles of equipment, report formats, dictation, and the standards of operation within the transcription field. Medical terminology and the need for accuracy will be stressed. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE105 —Medical Terminology

This course introduces the student to pharmaceutical and medical billing terms, pharmaceutical abbreviations, and procedures. Students will receive the knowledge necessary to communicate information between pharmacists and physicians regarding prescription medications. The major emphasis is on the classifications, spelling, and pronunciation of the most commonly ordered prescription medications. The study of symbols and systems of measurement used in prescriptions will also be covered. Course includes more detailed and advanced study of the derivatives of medical terms, symbols, and signs. Presents an in-depth study of the correlation between medical vocabulary and the application of those terms to the anatomy and physiology of the body, related diseases, conditions and treatment. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE106 — Human Resources, Risk Management and Employability

This course introduces the student to human resources and risk management in the medical environment. Students will be introduced to basic human resource functions including classifying and reclassifying existing positions, interviewing and hiring employees, counseling employees, benefits, work hours and overtime. Students will learn to identify the sources of liability in an office based medical practice, specify strategies to reduce exposure to office liability, discuss various methods to address compliance issues related to an office based medical practice and describe liability issues related to employment in the office based medical practice. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE107 – Advanced EHR

This course will cover the advanced topics in the field of electronic records. Such topics may include, but are not limited to: health data structure, standards across the board and various types of data collection methods. Students will also learn the importance of electronic health record maintenance, privacy, security and confidentiality. They will discuss the financial management side of insurances and billing.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE110 – Anatomy and Physiology

Upon completion of this subject, the student will have practical knowledge about the structural levels of organization, anatomical components, and physiology. The student will also learn about Medical Terminology and relationships related to various body organs and anatomical directions, planes, and body cavities. The student will have a clear understanding of the anatomy and physiology of a typical cell, tissues, organs, systems of the human body and homeostasis and its importance in the human body.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE152 — Medical Office Procedures

General administrative procedures are introduced. Areas of study include receptionist duties, appointment scheduling, records management, financial arrangements, communications, telephone procedures, and correspondence management. This course addresses basic principles, terms and concepts of business structure including those in the medical field. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE155 — Medical Computerized Office

Students develop skills in entering, editing, analyzing, and retrieving patient data using specialized medical software. This course also includes hands-on use of the software for insurance billing, coding of diseases, medical records, and related medical information. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE162 — Certification Preparation Seminar

Students will prepare for the national certification exam in the following areas of competence: medical insurance and billing procedures, terminology, the claims process, CPT coding, ICD-9-CM and HCPCS Level II Coding. Exam topics will be reviewed in depth including: CMS-1500 claims forms, confidentiality and ethics, Blue plans, disability, HIPSS, Medicaid and Medicare, OSHA, and TRICARE.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MX251 — Externship

The Externship experience provides the student with the opportunity to practice the skills they have been taught in school. It is a real world scenario in which the student will work with patients, doctors, and other members of the healthcare delivery team. This hands-on experience gives the student on-the-job training that would be impossible to provide in a classroom setting. The Externship Site Supervisor will complete weekly evaluations tracking the student's progress, as well as a final evaluation at the completion of the student's hours. The Externship Coordinator will monitor the student's progress, along with the Externship Site Supervisor, with on-site visits being performed.

Prerequisite: Completion of all coursework with a cumulative 2.0 GPA. 160 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 — English

Students will learn effective college-level essay writing skills with a focus on structure and development, including organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing. In addition, a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation will be covered through a combination of lecture and directed exercises.

Prerequisite: None 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

MTH101 — Introduction to Algebra

This course focuses on the use of rational and irrational numbers in algebra and geometry. Students will become proficient in computing with integers, fractions, decimals, the order of operations, and basic radical expressions. The topic areas in algebra include, but are not limited to, basic set theory, the classification of the real number system, the addition, subtraction, and multiplication of polynomials, solving linear equations, solving linear inequalities, ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning. This course includes the application of dimensional analysis to perform unit conversions in both the English and SI units of measurement within a problem-solving context. Additionally, it includes an introduction to polynomial functions with an emphasis on linear functions and their graphs.

Prerequisite: None 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

SPC101 — Public Speaking

Students learn to apply professional speaking techniques to deliver impromptu, extemporaneous, and rehearsed speeches. Attention is focused on speaking skills, listening skills, preparation and organization skills, and the importance of non-verbal communication. Special attention is paid to Informative and Persuasive Speaking.

Prerequisite: None 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

PSYDE101 — Psychology

This survey course covers a broad spectrum of major psychological theories and theorists. Topics covered include but are not limited to the biological basis of behavior, states of consciousness, personality, stress, psychological disorders, and social psychology. Students participate through student led reviews of current research, self-evaluations, and other in-class projects.

Prerequisite: None 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

SOCDE101 – Sociology

This class provides an overview of sociology and its application to everyday life. Emphasis is placed on understanding the major theories, concepts, and terminology. Students will explore topics such as culture, inequality, social structure, deviance, and social institutions.

Prerequisite: none 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

Updates effective as of 8/1/2022

- Tuition changes for Respiratory Therapy AS program

Updates effective as of 8/15/2022

- Wonderlic test scores for Veterinary Technology (residential and DE) and Diagnostic Medical Sonography (AS / BS)

Update Effective 09/26/2022

STUDENT COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

Schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges must have a procedure and operational plan for handling student complaints. If a student does not feel that the school has adequately addressed a complaint or concern, the student may consider contacting the Accrediting Commission. All complaints reviewed by the Commission must be in written form and should grant permission for the Commission to forward a copy of the complaint to the school for a response. This can be accomplished by filing the ACCSC Complaint Form. The complainant(s) will be kept informed as to the status of the complaint as well as the final resolution by the Commission. Please direct all inquiries to:

Accrediting Commission of Career Schools & Colleges
 2101 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 302
 Arlington, VA 22201
 (703) 247-4212
www.accsc.org | complaints@accsc.org

A copy of the ACCSC Complaint Form is available at the school and may be obtained by contacting complaints@accsc.org or at <https://www.accsc.org/StudentCorner/Complaints.aspx>.

Update effective 10/12/2022

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Health Care Management

Upon successful completion of the program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded a Bachelor of Science degree in Diagnostic Medical Sonography, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography Degree – Health Care Management Program Information

2860 Hours / 198 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 27 months

Core Sonography Courses

DMS101 - Introduction to Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS102 - Introduction to Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS103 - Introduction to Sonography 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS104 - Introduction to Sonography 4	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS105 - Introduction to Sonography 5	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS106 - Introduction to Sonography 6	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS107 - Introduction to Sonography 7	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS111 - Ultrasound Physics 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS112 - Ultrasound Physics 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS113 - Ultrasound Physics 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS114 – Ultrasound Physics Review and Exam Preparation	3.0 Quarter Credits



DMS121 - Patient Care	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS122 - Medical Terminology	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS211 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS212 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS213 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS221 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS222 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS223 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS231 - Introduction to Vascular Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS232 - Introduction to Vascular Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS255 - Pre-Clinical Seminar	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMSX271 - Clinical Practicum 1	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMSX272 - Clinical Practicum 2	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX273 - Clinical Practicum 3	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX274 - Clinical Practicum 4	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX275 - Clinical Practicum 5	6.5 Quarter Credits
HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT (HCM) SPECIALIZATION	
DMS300 – SPI Certification Refresher	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMS301 – Specialty Topics in Sonography 1	4.0 Quarter Credits
DMS310 – Abdominal Sonography Registry Review	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMS315 - OBGYN Sonography Registry Review	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE350 – Diversity Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE430 – Conflict and Change Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BLMDE303 – Quality Improvement in Healthcare	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE300 - Communication for the Healthcare Professional	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE310 – Introduction to Management in Healthcare Organizations	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE330 – Introduction to Current Issues and Trends in Healthcare	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE350 – Information Technology for the Healthcare Professional	4.0 Quarter Credits
DMS400 – Test Prep	
General Education Courses	
APH101 - Anatomy & Physiology	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENG101 - English	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTH103 - Intermediate Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
PHS101 - Physics	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC105 – Interpersonal Communication	3.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE303 – English Composition II	5.0 Quarter Credits
HISDE323 - History of Business Innovation	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE321 - Organizational Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE302 - Ethics	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	198 Quarter Credits



Platt College Catalog Addendum

Ontario Campus – 3700 Inland Empire Blvd, Suite 400, Ontario, CA 91764
909-941-9410 * Toll Free: 1-888-577-5288 * www.plattcollege.edu

Campus Staff

Martin Giunta	Campus President
Sussan Jimenez	Campus Administrative Coordinator
Jared Trisciuzzi	Academic Dean
Norma Lopez	Registrar
Michelle Attalla	Student Accounts
Daniel Ramos	Director of Financial Aid
Cindy Arguelles	Financial Aid Officer
Cassandra Sanchez	Financial Aid Officer
John Rubi	Director of Career Services
Genae Valdez	Career Services Advisor
Nadesh Calderon	Career Services Advisor
Gina Cardenas	Receptionist
Leilani Garcia	Receptionist
Kathy Lulofs	Librarian

Admissions Staff

Omar Meza	Director of Admissions
Anthony Nguyen	Admissions Representative
Salvador Soriano	Admissions Representative
Melissa Medina	Admissions Representative
Edna Advincula	Admissions Representative
April Ojeda	Admissions Representative
Debbie Price	Community Relations

Class Sessions

Classes meet Monday through Friday and are completed in five-week modules.

Morning Classes	7:45 am -12:45 pm	Afternoon Classes (RT)	2:30 pm – 8:30 pm
		Afternoon Classes (VT)	1 pm – 6 pm
Morning Classes (DMS / RT / VT)	7:45 am – 1:45 pm	Evening Classes	5:45 pm – 10:45 pm

Student and Faculty Holidays

*Martin Luther King, Jr. Day * Memorial Day *Independence Day * Labor Day * Thanksgiving * Winter Break * New Years*



Program	Degree Type	Approx. Length	Clock Hours	Quarter Credit Hours	Tuition	Books & Supplies	STRF Fee	Program Total	Approved- Offered	Approved - Not Offered	Not Approved
Graphic Design	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1200	91.5	\$34,666.00	\$2,530.00	\$92.50	\$37,288.50	ONT	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Visual Communications	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	31 months	2500	189	\$52,414.00	\$4,700.00	\$142.50	\$57,256.50	ONT	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Business Management	Associate of Arts (AA)	13 months	1000	100	\$31,903.00	\$2,105.00	\$85.00	\$34,093.00	ANA, RIV, ONT	ALH	-
Business Management (hybrid)	Associate of Arts (AA)	13 months	1000	100	\$31,903.00	\$2,105.00	\$85.00	\$34,093.00	ANA, RIV, ONT	ALH	-
Business Management	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	25 months	2000	200	\$46,293.00	\$3,575.00	\$125.00	\$49,993.00	RIV	ONT, ANA	ALH
Business Management DE	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	25 months	2000	200	\$46,293.00	\$3,575.00	\$125.00	\$49,993.00	-	-	ALH
Criminal Justice	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1150	103	\$31,284.00	\$2,105.00	\$82.50	\$33,471.50	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Criminal Justice (hybrid)	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1150	103	\$31,284.00	\$2,105.00	\$82.50	\$33,471.50	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Criminal Justice	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	30 months	2350	214	\$49,749.00	\$3,575.00	\$132.50	\$53,456.50	ONT, RIV	ALH, ANA	-
Criminal Justice DE	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	30 months	2350	214	\$49,749.00	\$3,575.00	\$132.50	\$53,456.50	-	ALH	-
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Associate of Science (AS)	18 months	2060	120	\$39,032.00	\$2,900.00	\$105.00	\$42,037.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Diagnostic Medical Sonography Health Care Management	Bachelor of Science (BS)	27 months	2740	178	\$57,955.00	\$3,925.00	\$155.00	\$62,035.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Certified Nurse Assistant (not available for Title IV funding)	Certificate	2 months	164	-	\$1,805.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$2,035.00	ALH, ANA	-	ONT, RIV
Healthcare Administration (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	15 months	1200	100	\$24,858.00	\$1,545.00	\$65.00	\$26,468.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid (No Title IV)	Avocational	5 weeks	50	-	\$995.00	\$225.00	\$2.50	\$1,222.50	-	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Exercise Science	Diploma	8 months	605	49.5	\$15,025.00	\$1,270.00	\$40.00	\$16,335.00	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV



Health & Fitness Trainer	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1055	92	\$24,803.00	\$1,905.00	\$67.50	\$26,775.50	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV
Medical Administrative Specialist	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1210	90	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Medical Administrative Specialist (hybrid)	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1210	90	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Medical Assisting	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1260	95	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Respiratory Therapy	Associate of Science (AS)	20 months	1995	135	\$46,214.00	\$3,630.00	\$125.00	\$49,969.00	ALH, ONT	-	ANA, RIV
Respiratory Therapy DE (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	15 months	1110	93	\$11,000.00	\$1,400.00	\$30.00	\$12,430.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Veterinary Technology	Associate of Science (AS)	19 months	1681	115	\$36,015.00	\$3,577.00	\$100.00	\$39,988.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Veterinary Technology DE	Associate of Science (AS)	19 months	1773	120	\$36,015.00	\$3,577.00	\$100.00	\$39,988.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route DE (not available for Title IV funding)	Certificate	6 months	325	-	\$4,661.00	\$225.00	\$12.50	\$4,898.50	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (full time)	Associate of Science (AS)	18 months	1843	124.5	\$34,475.00	\$3,075.00	\$95.00	\$37,645.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (part time)	Associate of Science (AS)	33 months	1843	124.5	\$34,475.00	\$3,075.00	\$95.00	\$37,645.00	RIV	-	ALH, ANA, ONT
Vocational Nursing (full time)	Diploma	15 months	1613	101.5	\$31,953.00	\$2,545.00	\$85.00	\$34,583.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (part time)	Diploma	30 months	1613	101.5	\$31,953.00	\$2,545.00	\$85.00	\$34,583.00	RIV	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Occupational Therapy Assistant	Associate of Science (AS)	20 months	1926	131.5	\$46,880.00	\$3,075.00	\$125.00	\$50,080.00	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV
Information Technology	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1200	110.5	\$34,518.00	\$2,105.00	\$92.50	\$36,715.50	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Cybersecurity DE (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	13 months	2537	194.5	\$25,386.00	\$1,545.00	\$67.50	\$26,998.50	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV

Note:

- Bachelor's degree completion programs require the completion of a minimum of 180 credit hours. Credit hours may be earned through this program and the completion of programs prior to enrollment, typically through an Associate's degree program which is a prerequisite for entry.
- Tuition - Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program



- Books & Supplies - In select courses, textbooks and/or supplies are classroom copies, which must be returned in good condition at the end of the course. Additional fees will be assessed for failure to return these books and/or supplies.
- Additional Fees as applicable are: \$25.00 return check fee; \$5.00 replacement ID card fee; \$10.00 replacement parking card fee (Alhambra only); \$10.00 Official Transcript and/or Diploma reprint fee

DISCLAIMER: Except as expressly provided in California Education Code Section 94898, Platt College reserves the right to modify policies, course schedules, curricula or courses within reason due to exigent circumstances, program upgrades and/or content changes, and to cancel programs of study, modes of delivery, upcoming start dates or individual courses as it deems necessary. If a course or program is cancelled the school may schedule course completion at a later date or refund all monies paid for the cancelled course or program if the student does not wish to continue with the program at the later date. All Platt College programs are not available at all locations, please see an Admissions Representative form more information on specific enrollment information.



Program Title	Tuition	Books & Supplies	STRF	Program Total Charges for First Period of Attendance
Business Management, Associate of Arts	\$6381.00	\$421.00	\$85.00	\$6887.00
Business Management, Associate of Arts (hybrid)	\$6381.00	\$421.00	\$85.00	\$6887.00
Business Management, Bachelor of Arts (residential / DE)	\$4630.00	\$358.00	\$125.00	\$5113.00
Certified Nurse Assistant, Diploma	\$1805.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$2035.00
Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts	\$5214.00	\$351.00	\$82.50	\$5647.50
Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts (hybrid)	\$5214.00	\$351.00	\$82.50	\$5647.50
Criminal Justice, Bachelor of Arts (residential / DE)	\$4504.00	\$344.00	\$132.50	\$4980.50
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Associate of Science	\$6796.00	\$580.00	\$105.00	\$7481.00
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Bachelor of Science	\$5032.00	\$386.00	\$155.00	\$5573.00
Graphic Design, Associate of Arts	\$5778.00	\$422.00	\$92.50	\$6292.50
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid	\$995.00	\$225.00	\$2.50	\$1222.50
Exercise Science, Diploma	\$5009.00	\$424.00	\$40.00	\$5473.00
Health & Fitness Trainer, Associate of Science	\$4134.00	\$317.50	\$67.50	\$4519.00
Health Care Management, Degree Complete Bachelor of Arts	\$4143.00	\$258.00	\$65.00	\$4466.00
Information Technology, Associate of Science	\$5753.00	\$351.00	\$92.50	\$6196.50
Cybersecurity, Bachelor of Science	\$5078.00	\$309.00	\$67.50	\$5454.50



Medical Administrative Specialist, Associate of Science	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Medical Administrative Specialist, Associate of Science (hybrid)	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Medical Assisting, Associate of Science	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Occupational Therapy Assistant, AS	\$5860.00	\$385.00	\$125.00	\$6730.00
Respiratory Therapy, Associate of Science	\$5777.00	\$454.00	\$125.00	\$6356.00
Respiratory Therapy DE, Degree Complete Bachelor of Science	\$1834.00	\$234.00	\$30.00	\$2098.00
Veterinary Technology, Associate of Science (residential / DE)	\$4824.00	\$511.00	\$100.00	\$5435.00
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route, Certificate (DE)	\$4661.00	\$225.00	\$12.50	\$4989.50
Visual Communications, Bachelor of Arts	\$4194.00	\$416.00	\$142.50	\$4752.50
Vocational Nursing, Diploma (full-time program)	\$5326.00	\$425.00	\$85.00	\$5836.00
Vocational Nursing, Associate of Arts (full-time program)	\$5863.00	\$505.00	\$95.00	\$6463.00
Vocational Nursing, Diploma (part-time program)	\$2663.00	\$213.00	\$85.00	\$2961.00
Vocational Nursing, Associate of Arts (part-time program)	\$2652.00	\$237.00	\$95.00	\$2984.00

Tuition Payment Policy

Each Program's tuition and book charges are billed by term throughout the program.

- All charges are due within 7 calendar days of the start of the payment period and/or term.
- Tuition and charges may vary by term.
- Students may request a copy of their student ledger card from Student Accounts to view and review all current and previous charges and payments that have been made to their account.
- Students are responsible for repaying the loan amounts, plus any interest that have been incurred as of the date of withdrawal.



Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF):

You must pay the state-imposed assessment for the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) if all of the following applies to you:

1. You are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition either by cash, guaranteed student loans, or personal loans.
2. Your total charges are not paid by any third-party payer such as an employer, government program or other payer unless you have a separate agreement to repay the third party.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if either of the following applies:

1. You are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program
2. Your total charges are paid by a third party, such as an employer, government program or other payer, and you have no separate agreement to repay the third party

The State of California created the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic losses suffered by students in an educational program who are California residents, or are enrolled in a residency program attending certain schools regulated by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education.

You may be eligible for STRF if you are a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The school closed before the course of instruction was completed.
2. The school's failure to pay refunds or charges on behalf of a student to a third party for license fees or any other purpose, or to provide equipment or materials for which a charge was collected within 180 days before the closure of the school.
3. The school's failure to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federally guaranteed student loan program as required by law or to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the school prior to closure in excess of tuition and other costs.
4. There was a material failure to comply with the Act or this Division within 30 days before the school closed or, if the material failure began earlier than 30 days prior to closure, the period determined by the Bureau.
5. An inability after diligent efforts to prosecute, prove, and collect on a judgment against the institution for a violation of the Act.

Articulation Agreements: Platt College currently has an articulation agreement with Trinity Law School.

- Information regarding accreditation and comparable programs may be obtained from the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges, 2101 Wilson Boulevard • Suite 302 • Arlington • VA • 22201, 703.247.4212

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog addendum that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 1747 North Market Blvd, Suite 225, Sacramento, CA 95834, www.bppe.ca.gov, toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by fax (916) 263-1897.

Platt College reserves the right to update and modify the Catalog and Catalog Addendum as needed. In addition, Platt College will update the Catalog and Catalog Addendum annually, each summer.

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DISCLOSURE

For the following programs offered at Platt College we have determined that our curriculum meets the state of California educational requirements for licensure or certification. These programs are designed to lead to professional licensure or certification in the state of California.

Respiratory Therapy, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Ontario and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Anaheim ONLY)

Vocational Nursing, Diploma (Offered at Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Vocational Nursing, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Certified Nurse Assistant, Certificate (Offered at Platt College Anaheim and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Hemodialysis, Certificate (Offered at Platt College Anaheim and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Not all programs are offered at all locations. Please check with the Platt College Admissions team regarding program availability.

Platt College has not yet made a determination as to whether our program curriculum meets educational requirements for the following states: Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, and Wyoming.



Tracking Student Location

At the time of enrollment all enrolling students provide their current address which includes the state they reside in as part of completing the Enrollment Agreement. All students are required to notify the school immediately should their address, phone number or email address change. Students should contact their Academic Dean or the campus Registrar to update this information. Updates to such information is entered in the Campus Nexus, the student database system. Campus Nexus tracks both the previous contact information and the new contact information.

Platt College - Alhambra is approved to offer distance education in the following states:

- Arizona
- California
- Colorado
- Florida
- Idaho
- Massachusetts
- Nevada
- Utah
- Virginia



Platt College - Completion and Graduation Rates by Campus

Completion /Graduation Rates:

The completion and graduation rates listed below represent a cohort of certificate or degree seeking, first-time, full-time undergraduate students who entered Platt College for the first time September 1, 2015- August 31, 2016. These rates are calculated at 150% of normal time for completion and match the data provided to the National Center for Education Statistics' IPEDS surveys.

PLATT COLLEGE CAMPUSES	ALHAMBRA	ONTARIO	RIVERSIDE	ANAHEIM
COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE OVERALL	66%	63%	57%	*
TRANSFER OUT RATE	0%	0%	0%	*
MALE COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE	68%	62%	50%	*
FEMALE COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE	66%	63%	58%	*
HISPANIC/LATINO	66%	66%	53%	*
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	NA	NA	NA	*
ASIAN	84%	56%	100%	*
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	30%	38%	58%	*
NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	NA	100%	NA	*
WHITE	62%	57%	69%	*
TWO OR MORE RACES	64%	83%	71%	*
NONRESIDENT ALIEN	NA	NA	NA	*
RACE AND ETHNICITY UNKNOWN	100%	NA	40%	*
RECIPIENT OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT	65%	65%	71%	*
RECIPIENT OF DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN, WHO DID NOT RECEIVE A PELL GRANT	81%	43%	57%	*
DID NOT RECEIVE EITHER A PELL OR DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN	0%	0%	0%	*

* Platt College - Anaheim did not enroll any first-time full-time undergraduate students in 2015-2016.



Platt College – Student Body Diversity

Student Body Diversity Rates:

The student body diversity rates listed below represents the Undergraduate Student Enrollment and Characteristics for all certificate or degree seeking undergraduate students as reported in the Fall 2020 Enrollment Survey. These rates match the data provided to the National Center for Education Statistics' IPEDS surveys.

PLATT COLLEGE CAMPUSES	ALHAMBRA	ONTARIO	RIVERSIDE	ANAHEIM
MALE	18%	22%	14%	21%
FEMALE	82%	78%	86%	79%
HISPANIC/LATINO	62%	65%	66%	43%
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	NA	NA	NA	NA
ASIAN	9%	3%	3%	9%
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	5%	9%	6%	3%
NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	1%	1%	1%	1%
WHITE	14%	15%	17%	18%
TWO OR MORE RACES	4%	5%	6%	3%
NONRESIDENT ALIEN	NA	NA	NA	NA
RACE AND ETHNICITY UNKNOWN	4%	1%	1%	22%
FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS	76%	80%	76%	71%



United States Department of Labor's Standard Occupational Classification codes (SOC) for Platt College Placements

Program Name	Degree Level	CIP Code	SOC Codes	SOC Job Titles
Business Management	AA	52.0201	11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
			43-9199	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
Business Management - Accounting and Financing	BA	52.0304	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			13-2011	Accountant and Auditor
			13-2052	Personal Financial Advisors
			13-2051	Financial Analyst
			13-2099	Financial Specialist, All Other
Business Management - Management	BA	52.0201	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
Business Management - Project Management	BA	52.0211	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-3051	Industrial Production Managers
			11-9021	Construction Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
Business Management	Diploma	52.0201	11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks



			43-9199	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
Certified Nurse Assistant	Certificate	51.3902	31-1010	Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides
			31-1011	Home Health Aides
			31-1014	Nurse Assistant
Criminal Justice	AA	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Criminal Justice	BA	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Criminal Justice	Diploma	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators



			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Cybersecurity	BS	11.1003	15-1299	Information Security Engineers
			15-1212	Information Security Analysts
			11-3021	Computer and Systems Analysts Managers
			15-1211	Computer Systems Analysts
			15-1244	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	AS	51.0910	29-2030	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
			29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	BS	51.0910	29-2030	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
			29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
Exercise Science	Diploma	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Graphic Design	AA	50.0409	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other
			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
			27-4032	Film and Video Editors
Graphic Design	Diploma	50.0409	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other



			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
			27-4032	Film and Video Editors
Health & Fitness Trainer	AS	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid	Avocational	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Healthcare Management	BA	51.0701	11-9111	Medical and Health Services Managers
			31-0000	Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9099	Healthcare Support Workers, All Other
Information Technology	AS	11.0103	15-1151	Computer User Support Specialists
			15-1152	Computer Network Support Specialists
			15-1142	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
			15-1141	Database Administrators
Medical Administrative Specialist	AS	51.0710	43-6015	Medical Secretaries and Administrative Assistants
			43-9040	Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks
			29-2070	Medical Records and Health Information Technicians
			29-2099	Health Technologist and Technicians, All Other
Medical Assisting	AS	51.0801	31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9090	Miscellaneous Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9092	Medical Assistants
			31-9097	Phlebotomists
			31-9099	Healthcare Support Workers, All Other
Occupational Therapy Assistant	AS	51.0803	31-2011	Occupational Therapy Assistants
Respiratory Therapy	AS	51.0908	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
			29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians



Respiratory Therapy	BS	51.0908	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
			29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians
Veterinary Technician Alt Rte.	Certificate	01.8301	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-2056	Veterinary Technologist and Technicians
Veterinary Technology	AS	01.8301	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-2056	Veterinary Technologist and Technicians
Visual Communications	BA	50.0401	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other
			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
27-4032	Film and Video Editors			
Vocational Nursing	AS	51.3901	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
Vocational Nursing	Diploma	51.3901	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
Web Development Programming & Coding	Diploma	11.0201	15-1131	Computer Programmers
			15-1132	Software Developers, Applications
			15-1133	Software Developers, Systems Software Web Developers
			15-1134	Computer Network Support Specialists

All SOC Job Titles in bold require review and approval from the Director of Student and Academic Affairs or the Director of Accreditation and Regulatory Affairs.

Not all programs are offered at all locations. Not all programs are offered in all delivery modes. See an Admissions Representative for more information.



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Graphic Design, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Visual Communication, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Business Management, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Business Management, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Medical Assisting, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Medical Administrative Specialist, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid (Exercise Science)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Exercise Science, Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Health & Fitness Trainer, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Information Technology, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cybersecurity, BS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Completion of an AS in IT (transfer over 100 / 200 level courses)
Health Care Management, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	Yes - Academic Dean	Yes	Associates Degree in related healthcare field or bachelor's degree
Vocational Nursing, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Veterinary Technology, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes.	Background Check
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route, Certificate	Required	NA	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	NA	NA
Vocational Nursing, Diploma	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Certified Nursing Assistant, Certificate	Required	N/A	Minimum passing score of 12	NA	NA	NA	NA
Web Development Programming and Coding, Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Veterinary Technology DE, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes.	Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route DE, Certificate	Required	NA	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice, DE Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice DE, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice DE, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management DE, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management DE, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Occupational Therapy Assistant, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	Math Minimum – 65% Overall HESI – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, BS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	Math Minimum – 65% Overall HESI – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Respiratory Therapy, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Respiratory Therapy DE, BS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Pass the (CRT) NBRC exam. Submit transcripts and GPA. Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice, AA (Hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management, AA (Hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment

* Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic students enrolling in the following programs: Occupational Therapy- AS, Diagnostic Medical Sonography- AS, Diagnostic Medical Sonography- BS, Respiratory Therapy- AS, and Respiratory Therapy DE- BS between the start dates of April 20, 2020 – November 22, 2021 were required to complete the Wonderlic (BST) entrance exam and achieve a minimum score of 278 Verbal and 292 Quantitative with an overall minimum total score of 680. During the COVID-19 Pandemic students were not required to complete the HESI entrance exam. Therefore, students re-entering their original program that tested under the COVID-19 Pandemic entrance test requirements will not be required to retest and their original test scores will remain valid through December 31, 2024. After December 31, 2024 COVID-19 Pandemic test scores will no longer remain valid and any student applying to re-enter will be required to retest.



Vaccination Policy

Vaccinations may be required prior to the start of a clinical assignment or off-campus clinical instruction exercise. Students will be notified in advance if a particular course or clinical assignment will require any specific immunizations. Students will be responsible for obtaining all immunizations. The following programs have vaccination requirements:

Program	Vaccination	Required By
Respiratory Therapy	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Hep B MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) T-DAP Influenza TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 6 months prior to Clinical Rotation
Medical Assisting	Hepatitis B TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	6 months prior to Extern 1 – 3 months prior to Extern
Medical Administrative Specialist	Hepatitis B TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	6 months prior to Extern 1 – 3 months prior to Extern
Vocational Nursing	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation
Certified Nurse Assistant	TB Influenza COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	Prior to Extern Prior to Extern
Veterinary Technology	T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	Beginning Core Coursework



	Rabies	Prior to Core Courses
Veterinary Technology DE	T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement) Rabies	Module 12 Prior to Core Courses
Occupational Therapy Assistant	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation



Campus Faculty include Full-Time and Adjunct Faculty

General Education Department

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Kimberly O'Hara Nunez	All English Courses Speech All Ethics Courses American Government History of Business Psychology	Master of Art in History from Cal Poly Pomona (2003) BA in Speech Communication from Emerson College (1994)	2005
Stephen Richardson	College Math College Math Principles College Algebra and Geometry Physics	Master of Arts in Mathematics Education from CSU San Bernardino (2011) Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics from CSU San Bernardino (2000) California Teaching Credential, Cleared Single Subject – Mathematics	2007
Cassandra Nguyen	Psychology	Ph.D. in Clinical Psychology from California School of Professional Psychology (2003) Master of Science from California School of Professional Psychology (1995) Bachelor of Science in Psychology from University of Houston (1992)	2007
Hal Marlow	Anatomy and Physiology Microbiology Chemistry	Ph.D. in Biology from Loma Linda University (2006) Master of Science in Environmental Science from Rice University (1991) Bachelor of Science in Zoology from Weber State University (1986)	2010
John LeDell	All Ethics courses All Sociology courses History of Art	Master of Art in Art History from CSU Northridge (2003) Bachelor of Art in Religious Studies from CSU Northridge (2001) Bachelor of Art in Art from CSU Northridge (1999)	2004
Lindsey Thomas	All English Courses	Master of Arts - English (2010) Cal State Poly Pomona Bachelor of Arts – English (2008) UC Santa Barbara	2016
Eric Martin	All Math courses, all Ethics courses and all Sociology courses	BA, Religious Studies (1999), CSU Long Beach MA, Philosophy of Religion (2003), Claremont School of Theology	2019

**Graphic Design Programs**

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Patti Denys	Typography and Advanced Typography Introduction to Design Concepts Fundamentals of Drawing Art History History of Graphic Design and Advertising Commercial Illustration Life Drawing Branding, Logos, and Packaging Marketing Dynamics and Strategies Art Direction and Team Projects	Master of Fine Arts from Vermont College (2003) Bachelor of Fine Arts from University of Texas (1975)	2008
Stephen Collins	Web Courses Multimedia Courses Illustration	Bachelor of Science in Computer Science from CSU San Bernardino (2003)	2005
Karlie Kawa	Foundation Studies Computer Graphics Life Drawing	Bachelor of Art in Illustration from Rowan University of New Jersey (1984)	1994

Medical Assisting and Medical Administrative Specialist Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Rita McDowell	All MA Courses	Bachelor of Art in Health Care Management from Platt College (2012) Associate of Science in Medical Assisting from Platt College (2008)	2009
Ghada Alfred	All MA/MAS Courses	Medical Bachelor of Science and Surgery from Ain Shama University (2004)	2013
Jessica Gonzalez	All MA / MAS Courses	Associate of Arts – Health Care Administration (2011) – University of Phoenix	2011
Nicole Gonzales	All MA / MAS Courses	Associate of Science – LVN program – Riverside Community College (2008)	2019
Lisa McCoy	All MA/MAS Courses	Bachelor of Science Health Care Administration Purdue Global University (2022



Healthcare Management Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Jessica Gonzalez	All Healthcare Management Courses	Associate of Arts Health Care Administration (2011) University of Phoenix Bachelor of Science HCA (2014) University of Phoenix	2014
Julian Sacdalan	All Healthcare Management Courses	Master of Public Health California State University of San Bernardino (2018) Master of Business Administration California State University of San Bernardino (2008)	2022

Information Technology Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Paul Ku	All Information Technology Courses	Bachelor of Arts (1990) Liberal Arts The University of the State of New York	2017
Alexander Nichols	All Information Technology Courses	Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and Cyber-Security – ITT Technical Institute (2013) Master of Arts National Security Studies – California State University, San Bernardino (2007)	2018

Criminal Justice Programs

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Brent Ferguson	All Criminal Justice Courses	Associate of Science from Long Beach Community College (1976)	2010
Dale Peroutka	All Criminal Justice Courses	Juris Doctorate from Western State University (1976) Associate in Arts, Political Science from Cerritos College (1972)	2017
Lawrence Savoy	All Criminal Justice Courses	Master of Art in Security Management from Webster University (1998) Bachelor of Art in Business from National University (1978) Associate of Science in Criminal Justice from Miramar College (1977)	2014



Jack Wills	All Criminal Justice Courses	Bachelor of Arts (1984) Psychology – Cal State Northridge Master of Public Administration (2001) University of La Verne	2017
------------	------------------------------	---	------

Business Management Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Erick Sosa	All Business Management Courses	Master of Arts in Business Administration University of Phoenix (2012) Bachelor of Science in Business Administration University of Phoenix (2009)	2022
Julian Sacdalan	All Business Management Courses	Master of Public Health California State University of San Bernardino (2018) Master of Business Administration California State University of San Bernardino (2008)	2022

Veterinary Technology Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Dean Raines – Program Director	All VT Courses	Registered Veterinary Technician (2012) Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology from Platt College (2015)	2013
Kristen White	All VT Courses	Bachelor of Arts in Animal Health Science from Cal Poly Pomona (2009)	2015
Tiffany Barraza	All VT Courses	Associate of Science in Registered Vet Technology from Mt. SAC (2010)	2013
Eric Harmon	All VT Courses	Associate of Science in Registered Vet Technology from Mt. SAC (2020)	2022
Jennifer Folger	All VT Courses	DVM – Western University of Health Sciences (2015) MA Secondary Teaching – University of Nebraska – Lincoln (2003) BA English – University of Nebraska – Lincoln (1999)	2018

**Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program**

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Muna Buser – Program Director	All DMS Courses	Bachelor of Science from Addis Adaba University (1990) Certificate in Diagnostic Medical Sonography from Charles Drew University (1997) Registered Abdomen, OB/GYN, and Breast (1997)	2009
Manuneet Virk	All DMS Courses	Bachelor of Art degree from CHD India (1998) Diploma in Diagnostic Medical Sonography from American Career College (2007) Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer for OB/GYN	2011
Loretta Warrington	All DMS Courses	Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography from Platt College (2012) Associate of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography from Platt College (2011)	2014
Jorge Diaz	All Associate of Science DMS Courses	Diploma in Diagnostic Medical Ultrasound/Vascular Technology from Modern Technology School (2005)	2016
Sanaa Mustafa	All DMS Courses	Doctor of Medicine - Bangalore University (1993)	2012
Angela Flake	All DMS Courses	Associates of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (2014) Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (2015)	2022
Amber Estrada	All DMS Courses	Associates of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (2016) Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (2017)	2022

Respiratory Therapy Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Mark Sousa – Program Director	All RT Courses	MBA – Healthcare Management – California Coast University (2016)	2010



		Bachelor of Science in Health Care Management from California Coast University (2009) Associate of Science in Respiratory Therapy from Long Beach City College (1980)	
John Ynami Clinical Director	All RT Courses	MBA – Healthcare Management – California Coast University (2020) Bachelor degree of Science in Healthcare Management – California Coast University (2016) Associate of Science in Respiratory Therapy from El Camino College (1995)	2011
Jose Monsale	All RT Courses	Associate of Science in Respiratory Therapy from Crafton Hills Community College (2000)	2011
Christopher Lee	RT205A, RT205B, RT210A, RT210B	AS Respiratory Therapy – Concorde Career College - 2006	2019
Sudarshan Daniel	RT205A, RT205B, RT210A, RT215A, RT220A, RT220B	AS Respiratory Therapy – Loma Linda University – 2000	2015
Rita Luce	RT215A, RT215B, RT225A – clinical	AS Respiratory Therapy – Platt College – 2013 BS Respiratory Therapy – 2015	2018
Alfred Tostado	All RT Courses – clinical	Certificate in Respiratory Therapy – East Los Angeles – 1977 Associate of Science – 1997	2017
Julius Autry	All RT Courses – theory	Bachelor of Vocational Education from Cal State University – Long Beach – 1974 Associate of Arts from Santa Monica College - 1973	2012
Shannon Holmes	All RT Courses – clinical	Associate of Arts in Liberal Arts from Copper Mountain College – 2004 Associate of Arts in Respiratory Therapy from Victor Valley College - 2007	2015
Elizabeth Maria Salazar	All RT Courses – Clinical	Bachelor of Science in Health Administration from Cal State University, Northridge – 2014 Certificate in Achievement in Respiratory Therapy – 2004 Associate of Science in Respiratory Therapy – 2004 Associate of Arts in Library Arts – 2002	2013



		Skill Certificate in Emergency Department Assistant – 2001 from East Los Angeles Community College	
Dan Choi	All RT Courses – Clinical	AS from Concorde Career College BS in Rt from San Joaquin Valley College	2021
Jennifer Tronson	All RT Courses – Clinical	AS in RT from Victor Valley College BS in RT and Masters of Educational Technology from Boise State University	2021



Hybrid Learning Faculty

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Jose Soto-Leyva	All CJ Courses	B.S. Public Administration with an Emphasis in Criminal Justice, California A.S. GENERAL EDUCATION	2022
Melvin Merrill	All Business Management courses	Bachelor of Science, Business University of Phoenix 2012 Master of Science, Organizational Leadership National University 2014	2016
Kimberly O'Hara Nunez	All English Courses Speech All Ethics Courses American Government History of Business Psychology	Master of Art in History from Cal Poly Pomona (2003) BA in Speech Communication from Emerson College (1994)	2005
Lindsey Thomas	All English Courses	Master of Arts - English (2010) Cal State Poly Pomona Bachelor of Arts – English (2008) UC Santa Barbara	2016



Updates Effective as of 11/8/2021

- **2020-2021 Platt College Course Catalog will be effect until 12/31/2021.**
- **Add verbiage to page 33 for Respiratory Therapy**
“The Respiratory Therapy program goals are to prepare graduates with demonstrated competence in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains of respiratory care practice as performed by registered respiratory therapists (RRTs).”

Updates effective 02.28.2022

- Prerequisites from the following Information Technology courses:
 - IT103 – Desktop Hardware and Software II
 - IT104 – Desktop Operating Systems
 - IT106 – Linux Operating Systems
 - IT115 – Introduction to Programming
 - IT120 – Cloud Fundamentals
 - IT200 – Networking Essentials
 - IT213 – Routing Protocols and Concepts
 - IT215 – Introduction to Mobile Devices
 - IT220 – LAN Technologies
 - IT221 – WAN Technologies
 - IT225 – Introduction to Microsoft Exchange and Web Services
 - IT235 – Network Security
 - IT245 – Introduction to Databases

Updates effective 04.01.2022

- Remove PHS101 from page 33 of the catalog for the Respiratory Therapy Associates in Science program
- Update VTDE AS program information from page 88 of the catalog (remove old program information and replace with new program information listed below)

Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology DE

Upon successful completion of the program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0(C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology DE Program Information

1773 Hours / 120 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 19 months



Core Courses

VTDE101A – Introduction to Veterinary Technology	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE102A – Veterinary Medical Terminology	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE103A – Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE104C – Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology II / III	5.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE106A – Veterinary Pharmacology I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE107A – Veterinary Pharmacology II	1.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE109B – Lab Animal Nursing and Exotic Animal Nursing	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE110A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE 111A – Veterinary Parasitology	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE112A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology II	1.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE120A – Veterinary Clinical Techniques I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE121B – Veterinary Clinical Techniques II / III	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE122A – Small Animal Nursing I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE123A – Small Animal Nursing II	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE130A – Veterinary Anesthesia & Surgical Nursing I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE 131A – Veterinary Anesthesia & Surgical Nursing II	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE141B – Veterinary Hospital Management & Client Communication & Customer Service	2.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE150A – Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE160A – Animal Nutrition	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE171B – Equine and Large Animal Nursing	4.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE200A- Veterinary Clinical Externship I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE200.B – Veterinary Technician Seminar	2.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE201 – Veterinary Clinical Externship II	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE202 – Veterinary Clinical Externship III	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE203B – Veterinary Technician License Preparation	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE250B – Veterinary Clinical Skills Seminar I / II / III	6.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE204 – Medical Calculations	3.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

BIODE103A- General Biology & Microbiology	5.0 Quarter Credits
CHMDE103A- General Chemistry	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTHDE103A- College Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 - English Composition	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPCDE105- Interpersonal Communication	3.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	120 Quarter Credits



Course Descriptions:

VTDE101A — Introduction to Veterinary Technology

Orientation to the program, and a survey of the role of the veterinary technician in the workplace. Survey of employment opportunities and areas of specialization. Ethics and professionalism. Laws and regulations governing veterinary technicians. Introduction to basic animal care skills and clinical procedures.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE102A — Veterinary Medical Terminology

This course covers word parts, directional terminology, and analysis of common veterinary terms.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE103A — Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology I

Comparative veterinary anatomy and physiology for veterinary technicians. This course covers the clinically relevant veterinary anatomy and physiology including a discussion of the similarities and differences among the major domestic species. Emphasis is placed on the normal structure and function of the major organ systems as the foundation for understanding pathology and the pathophysiology of disease.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE104C — Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology II / III

Comparative anatomy and physiology for veterinary technicians. This course covers the clinically relevant anatomy and physiology of the major domestic animals and includes a discussion of the similarities and differences among the species. Emphasis is placed on the normal structure and function of the major organ systems as the foundation for understanding pathology and pathophysiology of disease.

Prerequisite: VTDE103 **75 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE106A — Veterinary Pharmacology I

This course introduces the basic principles of veterinary pharmacology. Preparation and dispensing of medications. Overview of the actions and interactions of the major classes of drugs, with emphasis on common veterinary uses of specific drugs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE107A – Veterinary Pharmacology II

Part 2 of a 2-part course introducing the basic principles of veterinary pharmacology. Preparation and dispensing of medications. Overview of the actions and interactions of the major classes of drugs, with emphasis on common veterinary uses of specific drugs.

Prerequisite: VTDE106 **25 Hours** **1.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE109B – Lab Animal and Exotic Animal Nursing

An orientation to the use of animals in research and to the role of the veterinary technician and the biotechnologist in a biomedical research animal facility. Regulations affecting the use of animals in research will be discussed, including the Animal Welfare Act, USDA, FDA, and IACUC requirements. Proper methods of restraint, husbandry, nursing techniques, and housing needs for the common species of laboratory animals. Appropriate anesthesia, analgesia and euthanasia methods are discussed. Basic understanding of the care, husbandry, clinical procedures, and medical concerns of rabbits, ferrets, guinea pigs, chinchillas, small rodents, birds, snakes, lizards, turtles. Emphasis on clinically relevant materials and activities.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE110A — Veterinary Clinical Pathology

This course provides the fundamental studies of laboratory techniques and procedures involved in evaluating veterinary clinical samples. Areas of study include hematology, urinalysis, hemostasis, blood biochemistry and enzymology, serology, and cytology. The veterinary technician's role in sample collection, sample storage and handling, and performance of analytic procedures will be emphasized. Skills are developed in the use of laboratory equipment, laboratory safety and management, and quality control.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE111A — Veterinary Parasitology

Study of animal parasites. This course focuses on life cycle, vectors, and methods of transmission, identification, and prevention and treatment of parasitic disease in animals.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE112A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology II

This course continues to provide the fundamental study of laboratory techniques and procedures involved in evaluating veterinary clinical samples. Areas of study include hematology, urinalysis, hemostasis, blood biochemistry and enzymology, serology, and cytology. The veterinary technician's role in sample collection, sample storage and handling, and performance of analytic procedures will be emphasized. Skills are developed in the use of laboratory equipment, laboratory safety and management, and quality control.

Prerequisite: VTDE110

25 Hours

1.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE120A — Veterinary Clinical Techniques I

This course begins the student's clinical training. Students are introduced to principles of husbandry and medical care of common animal species, including: physical examination, grooming, injections, feeding, housing and restraint. The course includes a hands-on component focusing on the practical application of animal care skills and principles of animal care and management using techniques and knowledge learned in the veterinary technology classroom.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE121B — Veterinary Clinical Techniques II / III

This course continues the student's clinical training. Hands-on experience performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection and other routine veterinary clinical procedures. This course completes the pre-clinical training of the veterinary technology student, covering both large and small animals. Topics covered include: venipuncture and blood collection techniques, catheterization, fluid therapy, physical examination, basic dental care procedures, wound management, and emergency care. Hands-on experience performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection and other routine veterinary clinical procedures.

Prerequisite: VTDE120

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE122A — Small Animal Nursing I

This course covers a case and disease based approach to nursing technique and procedure in the small animal patient. Students will learn how to effectively apply critical thinking skills, nursing interventions, and clinical procedures to affect a positive outcome in animal patients. Additional advanced clinical skills will be covered. **Prerequisite: None**

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE123A — Small Animal Nursing II

This course continues to cover a case and disease based approach to nursing technique and procedure in the small animal patient. Students will learn how to effectively apply critical thinking skills, nursing interventions, and clinical procedures to affect a positive outcome in animal patients. Additional advanced clinical skills will be covered.

Prerequisite: VTDE122

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE130A — Veterinary Anesthesia and Surgical Nursing I

This course covers all aspects of surgical nursing including surgical assistance, aseptic technique and patient preparation, operating room procedures, surgical instrument use and care, suturing techniques, and sterilization procedures. Pain assessment, scoring, and interventions, in addition to bandaging techniques will also be covered. Also covered: Principles and practice of veterinary anesthesia. This course covers the physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and nervous systems as they are relevant to anesthesia. The pharmacology and uses of common pre-anesthetic and anesthetic agents. The veterinary technician's role in patient preparation, induction and maintenance of anesthesia, and post-anesthetic nursing is practiced in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE131A — Veterinary Anesthesia and Surgical Nursing II

This course covers all aspects of surgical nursing including surgical assistance, aseptic technique and patient preparation, operating room procedures, surgical instrument use and care, suturing techniques, and sterilization procedures. Pain assessment, scoring, and interventions, in addition to bandaging techniques will also be covered. Also covered: Principles and practice of veterinary anesthesia. This course covers the physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and nervous systems as they are relevant to anesthesia. The pharmacology and uses of common pre-anesthetic and anesthetic agents. The veterinary technician's role in patient preparation, induction and maintenance of anesthesia, and post-anesthetic nursing is practiced in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: VTDE130

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE141B — Veterinary Hospital Management and Client Communication and Customer Service

Principles and practice of veterinary office management for veterinary technology students. Client relations, receptionist skills, telephone techniques and personnel management. Generation and maintenance of correspondence, medical records, legal forms and hospital logs. Basic bookkeeping, accounting and financial management principles. Marketing and public relations. Professional ethics and professionalism. Use of computers for data entry, patient record management and inventory control. Use of practice management software. State and federal laws as they apply to the veterinary practice. The objective of this course is to provide the student with critical client communication and customer service skills. These skills complement the technical learning provided in the program and are essential to becoming a member of a client-facing healthcare delivery team. The course emphasizes experiential learning and focuses on providing the student with experience handling common client interaction situations such as explanation of technical knowledge to a client, working with a concerned client, conflict resolution, and answering questions on commonly requested medications and treatments.

Prerequisite: None

25 Hours

2.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE150A — Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging

Introduction to the principles of veterinary radiography for veterinary technician students, including radiographic terminology, physics of X-ray production and interaction with matter, occupational safety and radiation protection, radiographic exposure factors and patient positioning required for production of diagnostic films, processing of radiographic film. Discussion of equipment materials and special radiographic studies common in veterinary practice. Basic ultrasound procedures are also presented.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE160A — Animal Nutrition

Fundamentals of energy and non-energy producing nutrients and their sources and functions. Integration of concepts including digestion, absorption, and metabolism with application to normal and therapeutic nutritional needs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE171B – Equine and Large Animal Nursing

Introduction to the equine species will be given in this course. Review of basic anatomy, physiology will be done. Identifying different breeds, nutrition and husbandry will be presented. Various clinical techniques and restraint techniques will be taught and demonstrated by the students. Equine parasitology and diseases will be also be covered. The



Large Animal Nursing course provides focused study of large animal nursing skills including physical exam, clinical procedures, requirements, reproduction and preventive care. The technician's role in food animal medicine. Species covered include bovine, ovine, porcine, caprine and camelid.

Prerequisite: None**58 Hours****4.5 Quarter Credits****VTDE200A — Veterinary Clinical Externship I**

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians. The site of the preceptorship is approved by the veterinary technology program in consultation with the student and the veterinary professionals Opportunity for learning and practical application of the

knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team. The course includes a weekly seminar in which the externship experience is reviewed and skills are reinforced. Concurrent enrollment in VTDE200B required.

Prerequisite: VT101DE**120 Hours****4.0 Quarter Credits****VTDE200.B – Veterinary Technician Seminar**

This seminar course will serve as an on-campus addition to the students' first off-campus externship in VT200a. Students will discuss their experiences and challenges of working in a clinic. Concepts and skills will be reviewed and reinforced. Weekly objectives will be assessed in accordance with AVMA requirements.

Prerequisite: VTDE101**25 Hours****2.0 Quarter Credits****VTDE201 — Veterinary Clinical Externship II**

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians Opportunity for learning and practical application of the knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE171A, VTDE200A & VTDE200B**120 Hours****4.0 Quarter Credits****VTDE202 — Veterinary Clinical Externship III**

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians. Opportunity for learning and practical application of the knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE201**120 Hours****4.0 Quarter Credits****VTDE203B — Veterinary Technician License Preparation**

Review of pertinent subject matter in preparation for the California State and National Veterinary Technician Examination. Includes lecture, group study, and laboratory components.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 — VTDE201**50 Hours****3.5 Quarter Credits****VTDE250B – Veterinary Clinical Skills Seminar (On-site)**

This course completes the pre-clinical training of the veterinary technology student, covering both large and small animals. Hands-on experience including: husbandry and medical care of common animal species, physical examination, grooming, injections, feeding, housing and restraint, performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection, catheterization, fluid therapy, anesthesia, physical examination, basic dental care procedures, wound management, and emergency care and other routine veterinary clinical procedures. Part one of a three-part course.



Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE171A Credits

120 Hours

6.5

VTDE204 – Medical Calculations

This course reviews mathematics required as part of clinical medical calculations utilized in preparation and administration of drugs, dosage determinations, intravenous fluid infusion, and prescription dispensing. Subjects covered include review of calculations involving fractions, decimals, ratios and proportions, unit conversions, and algebraic equations.

Prerequisite: VTDE101

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

BIODE103A – General Biology & Microbiology

This course is designed to provide the student with a foundation in basic biology. The student will gain a basic understanding of the foundations of life, classifications of species, and animal cell and tissue function.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

CHMDE103A – General Chemistry

This course provides an introduction to the principles of chemistry, including inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry. Topics covered include atomic structure, bonding and nomenclature, gas laws, solutions, acids and bases, pH and equilibrium, organic and biochemical structure and reactions, and nuclear chemistry.

Prerequisite: None

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

MTHDE103A – College Algebra

This course includes topics from algebra. Algebra topics include the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of the real and complex numbers as well as polynomials. Additionally, it includes the solving of a variety of equations and inequalities, including, but not limited to, linear, absolute value, and quadratic equations. It also includes the graphing of a variety of functions with an emphasis on linear and quadratic functions; functions notation will be applied in problem solving as well as in computations involving combinations of functions. Geometry topics include, but are not limited to, the properties of parallel and perpendicular lines, perimeter, area, volume, theorems about triangles and various polygons, Pythagorean Theorem, and right triangle trigonometry.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 – English Composition

Students will focus on college-level writing skills with particular emphasis on structure, organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing and novel analysis. The course will cover a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation through a combination of lecture and directed exercises. The ENG 102 course is specific to DMS, Respiratory Therapy and Veterinary Technology Programs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SPCDE105 – Interpersonal Communications

Students learn the various theories and techniques of interpersonal communications. Topics include: process and functions of communication, relationship development, communication strategies, interpersonal language skills, listening and response skills and managing conflict.

Prerequisite: None

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits



Update Effective 09/26/2022

STUDENT COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

Schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges must have a procedure and operational plan for handling student complaints. If a student does not feel that the school has adequately addressed a complaint or concern, the student may consider contacting the Accrediting Commission. All complaints reviewed by the Commission must be in written form and should grant permission for the Commission to forward a copy of the complaint to the school for a response. This can be accomplished by filing the ACCSC Complaint Form. The complainant(s) will be kept informed as to the status of the complaint as well as the final resolution by the Commission. Please direct all inquiries to:

Accrediting Commission of Career Schools & Colleges
2101 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 302
Arlington, VA 22201
(703) 247-4212
www.accsc.org | complaints@accsc.org

A copy of the ACCSC Complaint Form is available at the school and may be obtained by contacting complaints@accsc.org or at <https://www.accsc.org/StudentCorner/Complaints.aspx>.

Update effective 10/12/2022

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Health Care Management

Upon successful completion of the program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded a Bachelor of Science degree in Diagnostic Medical Sonography, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography Degree – Health Care Management Program Information

2860 Hours / 198 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 27 months

Core Sonography Courses

DMS101 - Introduction to Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS102 - Introduction to Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS103 - Introduction to Sonography 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS104 - Introduction to Sonography 4	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS105 - Introduction to Sonography 5	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS106 - Introduction to Sonography 6	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS107 - Introduction to Sonography 7	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS111 - Ultrasound Physics 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS112 - Ultrasound Physics 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS113 - Ultrasound Physics 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS114 – Ultrasound Physics Review and Exam Preparation	3.0 Quarter Credits



DMS121 - Patient Care	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS122 - Medical Terminology	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS211 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS212 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS213 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS221 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS222 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS223 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS231 - Introduction to Vascular Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS232 - Introduction to Vascular Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS255 - Pre-Clinical Seminar	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMSX271 - Clinical Practicum 1	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMSX272 - Clinical Practicum 2	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX273 - Clinical Practicum 3	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX274 - Clinical Practicum 4	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX275 - Clinical Practicum 5	6.5 Quarter Credits

HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT (HCM) SPECIALIZATION

DMS300 – SPI Certification Refresher	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMS301 – Specialty Topics in Sonography 1	4.0 Quarter Credits
DMS310 – Abdominal Sonography Registry Review	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMS315 - OBGYN Sonography Registry Review	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE350 – Diversity Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE430 – Conflict and Change Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BLMDE303 – Quality Improvement in Healthcare	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE300 - Communication for the Healthcare Professional	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE310 – Introduction to Management in Healthcare Organizations	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE330 – Introduction to Current Issues and Trends in Healthcare	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE350 – Information Technology for the Healthcare Professional	4.0 Quarter Credits
DMS400 – Test Prep	

General Education Courses

APH101 - Anatomy & Physiology	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENG101 - English	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTH103 - Intermediate Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
PHS101 - Physics	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC105 – Interpersonal Communication	3.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE303 – English Composition II	5.0 Quarter Credits
HISDE323 - History of Business Innovation	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE321 - Organizational Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE302 - Ethics	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	198 Quarter Credits

Platt College Catalog Addendum

Riverside Campus – 6465 Sycamore Canyon Blvd, Suite 100, Riverside, CA 92507

951-572-4300 * Toll Free: 1-888-577-5288 * www.plattcollege.edu

Campus Staff

Frederick Poblete	Campus President
Jasmine Ravega	Campus Administrative Coordinator
Kimi Garcia	Lead Academic Dean
Kaely Urias	Registrar
Libby Taylor	Student Accounts
Allison Chelette	Director of Financial Aid
Danielle Chavez	Financial Aid Officer
Natalie Buenrostro	Financial Aid Officer
Cynthia Garcia	Receptionist
Alyssa Valdivia	Receptionist

Admissions Staff

Luis Sanchez	Director of Admissions
Veronica Herrera	Admissions Representative
Yadira Orozco	Admissions Representative
James Morales	Admissions Representative
Alma Salazar	Admissions Representative
Open	Admissions Representative
Open	Director of Career Services
Open	Career Services Advisor
Mayra Guzman	Career Services Advisor
Meghan Kennedy	Librarian

Class Sessions

Classes meet Monday through Friday and are completed in five-week modules.

Morning Classes	7:45 am -12:45 pm	Afternoon Classes (VT)	1:30 pm – 6:30 pm
Morning Classes (DMS)	7:45 am – 1:45 pm	Afternoon Classes (DMS)	4:00 pm – 10:00 pm
		Evening Classes	5:45 pm – 10:45 pm
<i>For Vocational Nursing core courses only – classes meet a minimum of Monday / Wednesday or Tuesday / Thursday and Saturday and or Sunday and are completed in 10-week modules. Times may vary based on clinical site hours.</i>			


Student and Faculty Holidays

*Martin Luther King, Jr. Day * Memorial Day * Independence Day * Labor Day * Thanksgiving * Winter Break * New Years*

Program	Degree Type	Approx. Length	Clock Hours	Quarter Credit Hours	Tuition	Books & Supplies	STRF Fee	Program Total	Approved- Offered	Approved - Not Offered	Not Approved
Graphic Design	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1200	91.5	\$34,666.00	\$2,530.00	\$92.50	\$37,288.50	ONT	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Visual Communications	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	31 months	2500	189	\$52,414.00	\$4,700.00	\$142.50	\$57,256.50	ONT	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Business Management	Associate of Arts (AA)	13 months	1000	100	\$31,903.00	\$2,105.00	\$85.00	\$34,093.00	ANA, RIV, ONT	ALH	-
Business Management (hybrid)	Associate of Arts (AA)	13 months	1000	100	\$31,903.00	\$2,105.00	\$85.00	\$34,093.00	ANA, RIV, ONT	ALH	-
Business Management	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	25 months	2000	200	\$46,293.00	\$3,575.00	\$125.00	\$49,993.00	RIV	ONT, ANA	ALH
Business Management DE	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	25 months	2000	200	\$46,293.00	\$3,575.00	\$125.00	\$49,993.00	-	-	ALH
Criminal Justice	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1150	103	\$31,284.00	\$2,105.00	\$82.50	\$33,471.50	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Criminal Justice (hybrid)	Associate of Arts (AA)	15 months	1150	103	\$31,284.00	\$2,105.00	\$82.50	\$33,471.50	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Criminal Justice	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	30 months	2350	214	\$49,749.00	\$3,575.00	\$132.50	\$53,456.50	ONT, RIV	ALH, ANA	-
Criminal Justice DE	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	30 months	2350	214	\$49,749.00	\$3,575.00	\$132.50	\$53,456.50	-	ALH	-
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Associate of Science (AS)	18 months	2060	120	\$39,032.00	\$2,900.00	\$105.00	\$42,037.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Diagnostic Medical Sonography Health Care Management	Bachelor of Science (BS)	27 months	2740	178	\$57,955.00	\$3,925.00	\$155.00	\$62,035.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Certified Nurse Assistant (not available for Title IV funding)	Certificate	2 months	164	-	\$1,805.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$2,035.00	ALH, ANA	-	ONT, RIV
Healthcare Administration (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Arts (BA)	15 months	1200	100	\$24,858.00	\$1,545.00	\$65.00	\$26,468.00	ALH, ANA, RIV, ONT	-	-
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid (No Title IV)	Avocational	5 weeks	50	-	\$995.00	\$225.00	\$2.50	\$1,222.50	-	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Exercise Science	Diploma	8 months	605	49.5	\$15,025.00	\$1,270.00	\$40.00	\$16,335.00	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV

Health & Fitness Trainer	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1055	92	\$24,803.00	\$1,905.00	\$67.50	\$26,775.50	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV
Medical Administrative Specialist	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1210	90	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Medical Administrative Specialist (hybrid)	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1210	90	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Medical Assisting	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1260	95	\$28,323.00	\$1,600.00	\$75.00	\$29,998.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Respiratory Therapy	Associate of Science (AS)	20 months	1995	135	\$46,214.00	\$3,630.00	\$125.00	\$49,969.00	ALH, ONT	-	ANA, RIV
Respiratory Therapy DE (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	15 months	1110	93	\$11,000.00	\$1,400.00	\$30.00	\$12,430.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Veterinary Technology	Associate of Science (AS)	19 months	1681	115	\$36,015.00	\$3,577.00	\$100.00	\$39,988.00	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Veterinary Technology DE	Associate of Science (AS)	19 months	1773	120	\$36,015.00	\$3,577.00	\$100.00	\$39,988.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route DE (not available for Title IV funding)	Certificate	6 months	325	-	\$4,661.00	\$225.00	\$12.50	\$4,898.50	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (full time)	Associate of Science (AS)	18 months	1843	124.5	\$34,475.00	\$3,075.00	\$95.00	\$37,645.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (part time)	Associate of Science (AS)	33 months	1843	124.5	\$34,475.00	\$3,075.00	\$95.00	\$37,645.00	RIV	-	ALH, ANA, ONT
Vocational Nursing (full time)	Diploma	15 months	1613	101.5	\$31,953.00	\$2,545.00	\$85.00	\$34,583.00	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV
Vocational Nursing (part time)	Diploma	30 months	1613	101.5	\$31,953.00	\$2,545.00	\$85.00	\$34,583.00	RIV	-	ALH, ANA, RIV
Occupational Therapy Assistant	Associate of Science (AS)	20 months	1926	131.5	\$46,880.00	\$3,075.00	\$125.00	\$50,080.00	ANA	-	ALH, ONT, RIV
Information Technology	Associate of Science (AS)	15 months	1200	110.5	\$34,518.00	\$2,105.00	\$92.50	\$36,715.50	ALH, ANA, ONT, RIV	-	-
Cybersecurity DE (Degree Completion)	Bachelor of Science (BS)	13 months	2537	194.5	\$25,386.00	\$1,545.00	\$67.50	\$26,998.50	ALH	-	ANA, ONT, RIV

Note:

- Bachelor's degree completion programs require the completion of a minimum of 180 credit hours. Credit hours may be earned through this program and the completion of programs prior to enrollment, typically through an Associate's degree program which is a prerequisite for entry.
-  Tuition - Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

- Books & Supplies - In select courses, textbooks and/or supplies are classroom copies, which must be returned in good condition at the end of the course. Additional fees will be assessed for failure to return these books and/or supplies.
- Additional Fees as applicable are: \$25.00 return check fee; \$5.00 replacement ID card fee; \$10.00 replacement parking card fee (Alhambra only); \$10.00 Official Transcript and/or Diploma reprint fee

DISCLAIMER: Except as expressly provided in California Education Code Section 94898, Platt College reserves the right to modify policies, course schedules, curricula or courses within reason due to exigent circumstances, program upgrades and/or content changes, and to cancel programs of study, modes of delivery, upcoming start dates or individual c courses as it deems necessary. If a course or program is cancelled the school may schedule course completion at a later date or refund all monies paid for the cancelled course or program if the student does not wish to continue with the program at the later date. All Platt College programs are not available at all locations, please see an Admissions Representative form more information on specific enrollment information.



Program Title	Tuition	Books & Supplies	STRF	Program Total Charges for First Period of Attendance
Business Management, Associate of Arts	\$6381.00	\$421.00	\$85.00	\$6887.00
Business Management, Associate of Arts (hybrid)	\$6381.00	\$421.00	\$85.00	\$6887.00
Business Management, Bachelor of Arts (residential / DE)	\$4630.00	\$358.00	\$125.00	\$5113.00
Certified Nurse Assistant, Diploma	\$1805.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$2035.00
Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts	\$5214.00	\$351.00	\$82.50	\$5647.50
Criminal Justice, Associate of Arts (hybrid)	\$5214.00	\$351.00	\$82.50	\$5647.50
Criminal Justice, Bachelor of Arts (residential / DE)	\$4504.00	\$344.00	\$132.50	\$4980.50
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Associate of Science	\$6796.00	\$580.00	\$105.00	\$7481.00
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Bachelor of Science	\$5032.00	\$386.00	\$155.00	\$5573.00
Graphic Design, Associate of Arts	\$5778.00	\$422.00	\$92.50	\$6292.50
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid	\$995.00	\$225.00	\$2.50	\$1222.50
Exercise Science, Diploma	\$5009.00	\$424.00	\$40.00	\$5473.00
Health & Fitness Trainer, Associate of Science	\$4134.00	\$317.50	\$67.50	\$4519.00
Health Care Management, Degree Complete Bachelor of Arts	\$4143.00	\$258.00	\$65.00	\$4466.00
Information Technology, Associate of Science	\$5753.00	\$351.00	\$92.50	\$6196.50
Cybersecurity, Bachelor of Science	\$5078.00	\$309.00	\$67.50	\$5454.50



Medical Administrative Specialist, Associate of Science	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Medical Administrative Specialist, Associate of Science (hybrid)	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Medical Assisting, Associate of Science	\$4721.00	\$267.00	\$75.00	\$5063.00
Occupational Therapy Assistant, AS	\$5860.00	\$385.00	\$125.00	\$6730.00
Respiratory Therapy, Associate of Science	\$5777.00	\$454.00	\$125.00	\$6356.00
Respiratory Therapy DE, Degree Complete Bachelor of Science	\$1834.00	\$234.00	\$30.00	\$2098.00
Veterinary Technology, Associate of Science (residential / DE)	\$4824.00	\$511.00	\$100.00	\$5435.00
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route, Certificate (DE)	\$4661.00	\$225.00	\$12.50	\$4989.50
Visual Communications, Bachelor of Arts	\$4194.00	\$416.00	\$142.50	\$4752.50
Vocational Nursing, Diploma (full-time program)	\$5326.00	\$425.00	\$85.00	\$5836.00
Vocational Nursing, Associate of Arts (full-time program)	\$5863.00	\$505.00	\$95.00	\$6463.00
Vocational Nursing, Diploma (part-time program)	\$2663.00	\$213.00	\$85.00	\$2961.00
Vocational Nursing, Associate of Arts (part-time program)	\$2652.00	\$237.00	\$95.00	\$2984.00

Tuition Payment Policy

Each Program’s tuition and book charges are billed by term throughout the program.

- All charges are due within 7 calendar days of the start of the payment period and/or term.
- Tuition and charges may vary by term.
- Students may request a copy of their student ledger card from Student Accounts to view and review all current and previous charges and payments that have been made to their account.
- Students are responsible for repaying the loan amounts, plus any interest that have been incurred as of the date of withdrawal.

Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF):

You must pay the state-imposed assessment for the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) if all of the following applies to you:

1. You are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition either by cash, guaranteed student loans, or personal loans.
2. Your total charges are not paid by any third-party payer such as an employer, government program or other payer unless you have a separate agreement to repay the third party.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if either of the following applies:

1. You are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program
2. Your total charges are paid by a third party, such as an employer, government program or other payer, and you have no separate agreement to repay the third party

The State of California created the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic losses suffered by students in an educational program who are California residents, or are enrolled in a residency program attending certain schools regulated by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education.

You may be eligible for STRF if you are a California resident or are enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The school closed before the course of instruction was completed.
2. The school's failure to pay refunds or charges on behalf of a student to a third party for license fees or any other purpose, or to provide equipment or materials for which a charge was collected within 180 days before the closure of the school.
3. The school's failure to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federally guaranteed student loan program as required by law or to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the school prior to closure in excess of tuition and other costs.
4. There was a material failure to comply with the Act or this Division within 30 days before the school closed or, if the material failure began earlier than 30 days prior to closure, the period determined by the Bureau.
5. An inability after diligent efforts to prosecute, prove, and collect on a judgment against the institution for a violation of the Act.

Articulation Agreements: Platt College currently has an articulation agreement with Trinity Law School.

- Information regarding accreditation and comparable programs may be obtained from the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges, 2101 Wilson Boulevard • Suite 302 • Arlington • VA • 22201, 703.247.4212

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog addendum that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 1747 North Market Blvd, Suite 225, Sacramento, CA 95834, www.bppe.ca.gov, toll-free telephone number (888) 370-7589 or by fax (916) 263-1897.

Platt College reserves the right to update and modify the Catalog and Catalog Addendum as needed. In addition, Platt College will update the Catalog and Catalog Addendum annually, each summer.

PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DISCLOSURE

For the following programs offered at Platt College we have determined that our curriculum meets the state of California educational requirements for licensure or certification. These programs are designed to lead to professional licensure or certification in the state of California.

Respiratory Therapy, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Ontario and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Anaheim ONLY)

Vocational Nursing, Diploma (Offered at Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Vocational Nursing, Associate of Science (Offered at Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Certified Nurse Assistant, Certificate (Offered at Platt College Anaheim and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Hemodialysis, Certificate (Offered at Platt College Anaheim and Platt College Alhambra ONLY)

Not all programs are offered at all locations. Please check with the Platt College Admissions team regarding program availability.

Platt College has not yet made a determination as to whether our program curriculum meets educational requirements for the following states: Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, and Wyoming.

Tracking Student Location

At the time of enrollment all enrolling students provide their current address which includes the state they reside in as part of completing the Enrollment Agreement. All students are required to notify the school immediately should their address, phone number or email address change. Students should contact their Academic Dean or the campus Registrar to update this information. Updates to such information is entered in the Campus Nexus, the student database system. Campus Nexus tracks both the previous contact information and the new contact information.

Platt College - Alhambra is approved to offer distance education in the following states:

- Arizona
- California
- Colorado
- Florida
- Idaho
- Massachusetts
- Nevada
- Utah
- Virginia

Platt College - Completion and Graduation Rates by Campus

Completion /Graduation Rates:

The completion and graduation rates listed below represent a cohort of certificate or degree seeking, first-time, full-time undergraduate students who entered Platt College for the first time September 1, 2015- August 31, 2016. These rates are calculated at 150% of normal time for completion and match the data provided to the National Center for Education Statistics' IPEDS surveys.

PLATT COLLEGE CAMPUSES	ALHAMBRA	ONTARIO	RIVERSIDE	ANAHEIM
COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE OVERALL	66%	63%	57%	*
TRANSFER OUT RATE	0%	0%	0%	*
MALE COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE	68%	62%	50%	*
FEMALE COMPLETION/GRADUATION RATE	66%	63%	58%	*
HISPANIC/LATINO	66%	66%	53%	*
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	NA	NA	NA	*
ASIAN	84%	56%	100%	*
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	30%	38%	58%	*
NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	NA	100%	NA	*
WHITE	62%	57%	69%	*
TWO OR MORE RACES	64%	83%	71%	*
NONRESIDENT ALIEN	NA	NA	NA	*
RACE AND ETHNICITY UNKNOWN	100%	NA	40%	*
RECIPIENT OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT	65%	65%	71%	*
RECIPIENT OF DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN, WHO DID NOT RECEIVE A PELL GRANT	81%	43%	57%	*
DID NOT RECEIVE EITHER A PELL OR DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN	0%	0%	0%	*

* Platt College - Anaheim did not enroll any first-time full-time undergraduate students in 2015-2016.

Platt College – Student Body Diversity

Student Body Diversity Rates:

The student body diversity rates listed below represents the Undergraduate Student Enrollment and Characteristics for all certificate or degree seeking undergraduate students as reported in the Fall 2020 Enrollment Survey. These rates match the data provided to the National Center for Education Statistics' IPEDS surveys.

PLATT COLLEGE CAMPUSES	ALHAMBRA	ONTARIO	RIVERSIDE	ANAHEIM
MALE	18%	22%	14%	21%
FEMALE	82%	78%	86%	79%
HISPANIC/LATINO	62%	65%	66%	43%
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	NA	NA	NA	NA
ASIAN	9%	3%	3%	9%
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	5%	9%	6%	3%
NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	1%	1%	1%	1%
WHITE	14%	15%	17%	18%
TWO OR MORE RACES	4%	5%	6%	3%
NONRESIDENT ALIEN	NA	NA	NA	NA
RACE AND ETHNICITY UNKNOWN	4%	1%	1%	22%
FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS	76%	80%	76%	71%

United States Department of Labor's Standard Occupational Classification codes (SOC) for Platt College Placements

Program Name	Degree Level	CIP Code	SOC Codes	SOC Job Titles
Business Management	AA	52.0201	11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
			43-9199	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
Business Management - Accounting and Financing	BA	52.0304	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			13-2011	Accountant and Auditor
			13-2052	Personal Financial Advisors
			13-2051	Financial Analyst
			13-2099	Financial Specialist, All Other
Business Management - Management	BA	52.0201	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
Business Management - Project Management	BA	52.0211	13-1000	Business Operations Specialist
			11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-3051	Industrial Production Managers
			11-9021	Construction Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
Business Management	Diploma	52.0201	11-1021	General Operations Managers
			11-2022	Sales Managers
			11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
			11-9199	Managers, All Other
			43-3031	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks



			43-9199	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other
Certified Nurse Assistant	Certificate	51.3902	31-1010	Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides
			31-1011	Home Health Aides
			31-1014	Nurse Assistant
Criminal Justice	AA	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Criminal Justice	BA	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Criminal Justice	Diploma	43.0104	33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers
			33-3010	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
			33-3020	Detectives and Criminal Investigators



			33-3030	Fish and Game Wardens
			33-3040	Parking Enforcement Workers
			33-3050	Police Officers
			33-9010	Animal Control Workers
			33-9020	Private Detectives and Investigators
			33-9030	Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers
			21-1092	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
			33-9099	Retail Loss Prevention Specialist
			13-2099	Fraud Examiners, Investigators and Analysts
Cybersecurity	BS	11.1003	15-1299	Information Security Engineers
			15-1212	Information Security Analysts
			11-3021	Computer and Systems Analysts Managers
			15-1211	Computer Systems Analysts
			15-1244	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	AS	51.0910	29-2030	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
			29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	BS	51.0910	29-2030	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
			29-2032	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
Exercise Science	Diploma	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Graphic Design	AA	50.0409	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other
			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
			27-4032	Film and Video Editors
Graphic Design	Diploma	50.0409	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other

			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
			27-4032	Film and Video Editors
Health & Fitness Trainer	AS	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid	Avocational	31.0507	29-9091	Athletic Trainers
			39-9031	Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors
Healthcare Management	BA	51.0701	11-9111	Medical and Health Services Managers
			31-0000	Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9099	Healthcare Support Workers, All Other
Information Technology	AS	11.0103	15-1151	Computer User Support Specialists
			15-1152	Computer Network Support Specialists
			15-1142	Network and Computer Systems Administrators
			15-1141	Database Administrators
Medical Administrative Specialist	AS	51.0710	43-6015	Medical Secretaries and Administrative Assistants
			43-9040	Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks
			29-2070	Medical Records and Health Information Technicians
			29-2099	Health Technologist and Technicians, All Other
Medical Assisting	AS	51.0801	31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9090	Miscellaneous Healthcare Support Occupations
			31-9092	Medical Assistants
			31-9097	Phlebotomists
			31-9099	Healthcare Support Workers, All Other
Occupational Therapy Assistant	AS	51.0803	31-2011	Occupational Therapy Assistants
Respiratory Therapy	AS	51.0908	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
			29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians

Respiratory Therapy	BS	51.0908	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-1126	Respiratory Therapists
			29-2054	Respiratory Therapy Technicians
Veterinary Technician Alt Rte.	Certificate	01.8301	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-2056	Veterinary Technologist and Technicians
Veterinary Technology	AS	01.8301	29-2050	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
			29-2056	Veterinary Technologist and Technicians
Visual Communications	BA	50.0401	27-1021	Commercial and Industrial Designers
			27-1024	Graphic Designers
			24-1027	Set and Exhibit Designers
			27-1029	Designers, All Other
			27-1010	Artists and Related Workers
			27-1014	Multimedia Artists and Animators
			27-1019	Artists and Related Workers, All Other
			27-4021	Photographers
27-4032	Film and Video Editors			
Vocational Nursing	AS	51.3901	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
Vocational Nursing	Diploma	51.3901	29-2061	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
Web Development Programming & Coding	Diploma	11.0201	15-1131	Computer Programmers
			15-1132	Software Developers, Applications
			15-1133	Software Developers, Systems Software Web Developers
			15-1134	Computer Network Support Specialists

All SOC Job Titles in bold require review and approval from the Director of Student and Academic Affairs or the Director of Accreditation and Regulatory Affairs.

Not all programs are offered at all locations. Not all programs are offered in all delivery modes. See an Admissions Representative for more information.



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Graphic Design, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Visual Communication, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Criminal Justice, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Business Management, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Business Management, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Medical Assisting, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Medical Administrative Specialist, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Personal Fitness Trainer Cert Prep and CPR and First Aid (Exercise Science)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Exercise Science, Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Health & Fitness Trainer, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Information Technology, AS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cybersecurity, BS	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Completion of an AS in IT (transfer over 100 / 200 level courses)
Health Care Management, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	Yes - Academic Dean	Yes	Associates Degree in related healthcare field or bachelor's degree
Vocational Nursing, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check



Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Veterinary Technology, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes.	Background Check
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route, Certificate	Required	NA	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	NA	NA
Vocational Nursing, Diploma	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Certified Nursing Assistant, Certificate	Required	N/A	Minimum passing score of 12	NA	NA	NA	NA
Web Development Programming and Coding, Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Veterinary Technology DE, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes.	Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Veterinary Technology Alternate Route DE, Certificate	Required	NA	N/A	NA	Yes - Program Director or designee	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice, DE Diploma	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice DE, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice DE, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215 Total Overall Minimum: 500	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management DE, AA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management DE, BA	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment

Program	High School Diploma or Equivalent	Wonderlic (BST)	Wonderlic (SLE)	HESI	Interview	Essay	Other
Occupational Therapy Assistant, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, AS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	Math Minimum – 65% Overall HESI – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, BS	Required	Verbal: 285 Quantitative: 281	N/A	Math Minimum – 65% Overall HESI – 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Respiratory Therapy, AS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Background Check
Respiratory Therapy DE, BS	Required	N/A	N/A	Minimum 70%	Yes - Program Director or designee	Yes	Pass the (CRT) NBRC exam. Submit transcripts and GPA. Background Check Distance Education Online Assessment
Criminal Justice, AA (Hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment
Business Management, AA (Hybrid)	Required	Verbal: 205 Quantitative: 215	N/A	NA	NA	NA	Distance Education Online Assessment

* Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic students enrolling in the following programs: Occupational Therapy- AS, Diagnostic Medical Sonography- AS, Diagnostic Medical Sonography- BS, Respiratory Therapy- AS, and Respiratory Therapy DE- BS between the start dates of April 20, 2020 – November 22, 2021 were required to complete the Wonderlic (BST) entrance exam and achieve a minimum score of 278 Verbal and 292 Quantitative with an overall minimum total score of 680. During the COVID-19 Pandemic students were not required to complete the HESI entrance exam. Therefore, students re-entering their original program that tested under the COVID-19 Pandemic entrance test requirements will not be required to retest and their original test scores will remain valid through December 31, 2024. After December 31, 2024 COVID-19 Pandemic test scores will no longer remain valid and any student applying to re-enter will be required to retest.

Vaccination Policy

Vaccinations may be required prior to the start of a clinical assignment or off-campus clinical instruction exercise. Students will be notified in advance if a particular course or clinical assignment will require any specific immunizations. Students will be responsible for obtaining all immunizations. The following programs have vaccination requirements:

Program	Vaccination	Required By
Respiratory Therapy	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation 1 – 3 month(s) prior to Clinical Rotation
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Hep B MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) T-DAP Influenza TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 3 months prior to Clinical Rotation 6 months prior to Clinical Rotation
Medical Assisting	Hepatitis B TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	6 months prior to Extern 1 – 3 months prior to Extern
Medical Administrative Specialist	Hepatitis B TB COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	6 months prior to Extern 1 – 3 months prior to Extern
Vocational Nursing	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation
Certified Nurse Assistant	TB Influenza COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	Prior to Extern Prior to Extern
Veterinary Technology	T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	Beginning Core Coursework



	Rabies	Prior to Core Courses
Veterinary Technology DE	T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement) Rabies	Module 12 Prior to Core Courses
Occupational Therapy Assistant	MMR Varicella (Chickenpox) Hep B TB Influenza T-DAP COVID-19 (maybe dependent on-site placement)	1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation 1 month prior to Clinical Rotation

Campus Faculty include Full-Time and Adjunct Faculty
General Education Department

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Tamara Gwinn	English Art History	Bachelor of Arts, Creative Writing - University of California, Riverside 2011 Master of Fine Arts, Creative Writing - Chapman University 2015	2016
Carolyn Burge	Psychology Sociology	Master of Arts in Human Resource Management, National University - 2015 Master of Arts in Organizational Management, Ashford University – 2011 Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, California State University, San Bernardino - 2008	2019
Sara Khair	Math, Statistics	Master of Arts in Mathematics, Cal State University-Fullerton, 2018 Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics, Cal State University-Fullerton, 2016 Associate in Science in Biological Physical Science, Citrus College, 2012 Associate of Arts, Citrus College, 2012	2021
Ivonne Morales	Anatomy & Physiology, Biology, Chemistry, Math, Physics	Master of Biomedical Sciences, Cal Baptist University, 2020 Bachelor of Science in Biology, UC San Diego, 2019 Associate of Arts in Social and Behavioral Studies, Riverside Community College, 2016	2021
Erick Zamora	Psychology, Sociology	Master of Science in Applied Psychology, Sacred Heart University, 2017 Bachelor of Science in Psychology, University of Phoenix, 2015	2022
Kenneth Laboy	CHM, BIO, MTH	Master of Science in Biochemistry, Loma Linda University, 2016 Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry and Pre-Medicine, La Sierra University, 2013 Letter of Recognition in Building Trades Electricity, Montgomery College, 2008	2022
Tabetha Garcia	PSY, SOC	Master of Science in Counseling Psychology, California Baptist University, 2016 Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, California State University, San Bernardino, 2012	2022
Mitchell Kopitch	ENG	Master of Fine Arts, University of Washington, 2018 Bachelor of Arts in English/Writing, Azusa Pacific University, 2015	2022
Jessica Faragallah	PSY, SOC	Master of Arts in Clinical Psychology, Saybrook University, 2021 Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, California State University - Channel Islands, 2019	2022

Medical Assisting and Medical Administrative Specialist Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Flory Barillas	All MA and MAS Courses	Bachelor of Science, Applied Management Everest College 2014 Associates of Arts, Liberal Arts and Sciences Chaffey College, 2007	2015



Jonette Yazzie	All MA / MAS Courses	Medical Assisting – Bryman College – 1974	2018
Alice Gutierrez	All MA / MAS courses	Associate of Arts in Business Administration – American InterContinental University – 2011 Medical Assisting Diploma – National Education Center – 1991	2018
Ulysses Pantoja	All MA / MAS courses	Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences – Purdue University Global (2018) Medical Assisting Diploma – Fontana Adult School (2006)	2018
Megan King	All MA Courses	Associate of Arts in Liberal Arts and Biological and Physical Sciences, San Bernardino Valley College, Graduated 05/2017 Certificate in Medical Assisting, Concorde Career College, Graduated 06/2009	2019
Yamila Vera	All MA and MAS Courses	Bachelor’s in healthcare administration, Purdue University Global 2018 Associate of Science - Medical Administrative Assistant / Medical Billing – Concorde Career College, San Bernardino – 2006	2020
Maria Camacho	All MA/ MAS Courses	Associate of Science in Medical Administrative Specialist, Platt College, 2017 Medical Assistant Diploma, Career Networks Institute, 2001	2022
Christina Padilla	All MA	Bachelor of Science, University of Phoenix, 2012 Medical Assistant Diploma, United Education Institute, 2008	2022
Jennifer Forstner	All MA	Associate of Science in Medical Assisting, 2014	2022

Healthcare Management Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Melinda Muganzo	Healthcare Management Courses	Bachelor of Science, Business Administration - Oakwood College 1984 Master of Business Administration - Florida Metropolitan University, 1992 Certificate of Executive Leadership - Claremont Graduate University, 2006	2016
Ulysses Pantoja	All HCM Courses	Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences – Purdue University Global (2018) Medical Assisting Diploma – Fontana Adult School (2006)	2018
Flory Barillas	All HCM Courses	Bachelor of Science, Applied Management Everest College 2014 Associates of Arts, Liberal Arts and Sciences Chaffey College, 2007	2015
Alane Sanchez	All BM and HCM	Master of Science in Business Administration/Finance, Aspen University, 2019 Bachelor of Arts in Organizational Leadership, California Baptist University, 2016	2019
Christina Padilla	All HCM	Bachelor of Science in Healthcare Administration, University of Phoenix, 2012 Medical Assistant Diploma, United Education Institute, 2008	2022

Criminal Justice Programs

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Timothy Harris	All Criminal Justice Courses	Associates of Arts, Criminal Justice - Los Angeles Southwest Junior College, 1985	2016



		Bachelor of Science, Public Administration Criminal Justice - California State University, Dominguez Hills 1990 Master of Science, Organizational Leadership - National University 2007	
Alma Gomez	All Criminal Justice Courses	Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice, San Diego State University – 1997	2019
Dr. Liam Doyle	All Criminal Justice Courses	Doctor of Education in Organizational Change and Leadership, USC (2021) Master of Business Administration in Finance, University of Redlands – 2018 Bachelor of Science in Management, University of Phoenix – 2016 Associate of Science in Administration of Justice, Riverside Community College - 2009	2019
Jose Barr	All Criminal Justice Courses	Master of Business Administration, Universitas Regisiana Societatis Jesu – 2009 Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice Administration, University of Phoenix - 2006	2019
Robert Cultrera	All Criminal Justice Courses	Master of Science in Justice Administration with a specialization in Law Enforcement Management, University of the Cumberlands, 2015 Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, King University, 2013	2021
Felix Medina	All CJ	Master of Science in Criminal Justice, Grand Canyon University, 2022 Bachelor of Science in Public Safety and Emergency, Grand Canyon University, 2019	2022
Marvin Torres	All CJ	Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice, California Coast University, 2019	2022

Business Management Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Dr. Samuel Gibbs	All Business Management courses	Bachelor of Science, Business Management - University of Phoenix 2006 Master of Administration University of Phoenix 2007 Doctorate of Management in Organizational Leadership University of Phoenix 2011	2015
Melvin Merrill	All Business Management courses	Bachelor of Science, Business - University of Phoenix 2012 Master of Science, Organizational Leadership - National University 2014	2016
Michael Bishai	All Business Management courses	Master of Business Administration/1980 - Sam Houston State University Bachelor of Science in Accounting/1978 - Loma Linda University	2017
Carolyn Burge	All Business Management Courses	Master of Arts in Human Resource Management, National University - 2015 Master of Arts in Organizational Management, Ashford University – 2011 Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, California State University, San Bernardino - 2008	2019
Terri Cummings	All BM	Master of Science in Organizational Management, University of LaVerne Bachelor of Arts in Business Management and Organizational Behavior, University of LaVerne	2022

Veterinary Technology Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Jaime Wallin, Program Director	All Veterinary Technology Courses	Associate of Science – RVT (2008) Mt. Sac	2016
Siobhan McDowell	All Veterinary Technology Courses	Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology, Platt College, 2022 Registered Veterinary Technician (RVT) License # 6874 Bachelor of Science in Animal Science/2002 California Polytechnic State University	2017
Emeri Acosta	All Veterinary Technology Courses	Bachelor of Science, Concentration in Animal Health Science, California State Polytechnic University, 2016	2020
Sonya Perez	All Veterinary Technology Courses	Associates in Registered Veterinary Technology Mt. San Antonio College December 2013	2020
Dr. Trudy Golub-Sowers, Veterinary Clinical Director	All VT	Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, Western University of Health Sciences, 2009 Bachelor of Science in Biology, Cal Polytechnic University, 1991	2021

Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Benjamin Keplinger, DMS Program Director	All DMS Courses	BS Computer Information Systems, Chapman University, Orange, CA, 2005 AAS Radiologic Technology, Community College of the Air Force, Montgomery, AL, 1996	2017
Mahjabeen Basheer	All DMS Courses	Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery University of Peshawar, Pakistan 1980	2014
Syed Shah	All DMS Courses	Bachelor of Science - University of Punjab 1994	2013
Bushra Meraj	All DMS Courses	Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery University of Karachi, Pakistan 1996	2017
Suzanne Ibrahim	All DMS Courses	M, Sc. master's degree in Pediatrics, 1988 Bachelor's Degree in Medicine & Surgery, 1980 RDMS Obstetrics & Gynecology, 2012 RDMS Abdomen, 2013 RCS Echocardiography, 2013	2017
Robert Calvillo	All DMS courses	Associates Degree – Ultrasound, West Coast College - 2015	2020
Larry Balderrama	DMS101 – DMS107	Certificate in DMS, Modern Technology, Anaheim, CA (2002)	2021
Tricia Hill	DMS101 – DMS107	Ultrasound Certification – Cypress College, Cypress, CA Associate of Radiology Science – Mount San Antonio College, Walnut, CA	2021

Information Technology Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Saul Ochoa	All IT Courses	Associate of Arts in Computer Technology, Los Angeles Community College (1985)	2018



Deb Gray	All IT Courses	Master of Science in Information Technology, Capella University – 2012	2019
Adam Doty	All IT Courses	MBA – University of California – Irvine (2013) BS Computer Science and engineering – University of LaVerne (2007)	2021
Jason Wogomon	All IT	Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, South University, 2020 Associates of Science in Networking Security, Mt. San Antonio Community College, 2012	2022

Vocational Nursing Program

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Kisha Alvarado, Director of Nursing	All LVN program courses	Vocational Nursing Certification, Casa Loma College, 1995 Associate of Science in Nursing, College of the Canyons, 2003 Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Western Governors University, 2011 Master of Science in Nursing, Western Governors University, 2014	2022
Patricia Regalado	All LVN program courses	LVN – St Phillips College, San Antonio, TX (2005) Associate degree Nursing – RN, Baptists Health System of School of Health Professionals, San Antonio, TX (2009) Bachelor of Science in Nursing – University of Texas (2011) Graduate Certificate – Nursing Educator – University of Texas (2014) Master of Science in Nursing – University of Texas (2014)	2021
Ian Rodriguez	All VN Courses	Bachelor of Science in Nursing, West Coast University, 2018	2022
Ramon Torres	All VN Courses	Master of Business Administration/IT Management, Western Governors University, 2014 Bachelor of Science in Health Informatics, Western Governors University, 2013 Associate of Science in Nursing, Mt. San Antonio College	2022
Gale Wasif	All VN Courses	Bachelor of Science in Nursing, University of Phoenix, 2013	2022
Rosalind Washington Tillman	All VN Courses	Master of Business Administration/Healthcare Management, University of Phoenix, 2010, Bachelor of Science in Business Management, University of Phoenix, 2006 Associate of Science in Nursing, LA Trade Technical College, 1998, Certificate in Vocational Nursing, LA Trade Technical College, 1989	2022

Hybrid Learning Faculty

Instructor Name	Courses Taught	Degree Earned and Year	Year Hired at Platt College
Jose Soto-Leyva	All CJ Courses	B.S. Public Administration with an Emphasis in Criminal Justice, California A.S. GENERAL EDUCATION	2022
Melvin Merrill	All Business Management courses	Bachelor of Science, Business University of Phoenix 2012 Master of Science, Organizational Leadership National University 2014	2016
Kimberly O'Hara Nunez	All English Courses Speech All Ethics Courses American Government History of Business Psychology	Master of Art in History from Cal Poly Pomona (2003) BA in Speech Communication from Emerson College (1994)	2005
Lindsey Thomas	All English Courses	Master of Arts - English (2010) Cal State Poly Pomona Bachelor of Arts – English (2008) UC Santa Barbara	2016

Updates Effective as of 11/8/2021

- **2020-2021 Platt College Course Catalog will be effect until 12/31/2021.**
- **Add verbiage to page 33 for Respiratory Therapy**
“The Respiratory Therapy program goals are to prepare graduates with demonstrated competence in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains of respiratory care practice as performed by registered respiratory therapists (RRTs).”

Updates effective 02.28.2022

- Prerequisites from the following Information Technology courses:
 - IT103 – Desktop Hardware and Software II
 - IT104 – Desktop Operating Systems
 - IT106 – Linux Operating Systems
 - IT115 – Introduction to Programming
 - IT120 – Cloud Fundamentals
 - IT200 – Networking Essentials
 - IT213 – Routing Protocols and Concepts
 - IT215 – Introduction to Mobile Devices
 - IT220 – LAN Technologies
 - IT221 – WAN Technologies
 - IT225 – Introduction to Microsoft Exchange and Web Services
 - IT235 – Network Security
 - IT245 – Introduction to Databases

Updates effective 04.01.2022

- Remove PHS101 from page 33 of the catalog for the Respiratory Therapy Associates in Science program
- Update VTDE AS program information from page 88 of the catalog (remove old program information and replace with new program information listed below)

Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology DE

Upon successful completion of the program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0(C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Science in Veterinary Technology DE Program Information

1773 Hours / 120 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 19 months

Core Courses

VTDE101A – Introduction to Veterinary Technology	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE102A – Veterinary Medical Terminology	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE103A – Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE104C – Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology II / III	5.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE106A – Veterinary Pharmacology I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE107A – Veterinary Pharmacology II	1.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE109B – Lab Animal Nursing and Exotic Animal Nursing	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE110A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE 111A – Veterinary Parasitology	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE112A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology II	1.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE120A – Veterinary Clinical Techniques I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE121B – Veterinary Clinical Techniques II / III	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE122A – Small Animal Nursing I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE123A – Small Animal Nursing II	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE130A – Veterinary Anesthesia & Surgical Nursing I	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE 131A – Veterinary Anesthesia & Surgical Nursing II	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE141B – Veterinary Hospital Management & Client Communication & Customer Service	2.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE150A – Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE160A – Animal Nutrition	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE171B – Equine and Large Animal Nursing	4.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE200A- Veterinary Clinical Externship I	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE200.B – Veterinary Technician Seminar	2.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE201 – Veterinary Clinical Externship II	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE202 – Veterinary Clinical Externship III	4.0 Quarter Credits
VTDE203B – Veterinary Technician License Preparation	3.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE250B – Veterinary Clinical Skills Seminar I / II / III	6.5 Quarter Credits
VTDE204 – Medical Calculations	3.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

BIODE103A- General Biology & Microbiology	5.0 Quarter Credits
CHMDE103A- General Chemistry	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTHDE103A- College Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 - English Composition	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPCDE105- Interpersonal Communication	3.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	120 Quarter Credits

Course Descriptions:

VTDE101A — Introduction to Veterinary Technology

Orientation to the program, and a survey of the role of the veterinary technician in the workplace. Survey of employment opportunities and areas of specialization. Ethics and professionalism. Laws and regulations governing veterinary technicians. Introduction to basic animal care skills and clinical procedures.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE102A — Veterinary Medical Terminology

This course covers word parts, directional terminology, and analysis of common veterinary terms.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE103A — Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology I

Comparative veterinary anatomy and physiology for veterinary technicians. This course covers the clinically relevant veterinary anatomy and physiology including a discussion of the similarities and differences among the major domestic species. Emphasis is placed on the normal structure and function of the major organ systems as the foundation for understanding pathology and the pathophysiology of disease.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE104C — Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology II / III

Comparative anatomy and physiology for veterinary technicians. This course covers the clinically relevant anatomy and physiology of the major domestic animals and includes a discussion of the similarities and differences among the species. Emphasis is placed on the normal structure and function of the major organ systems as the foundation for understanding pathology and pathophysiology of disease.

Prerequisite: VTDE103 **75 Hours** **5.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE106A — Veterinary Pharmacology I

This course introduces the basic principles of veterinary pharmacology. Preparation and dispensing of medications. Overview of the actions and interactions of the major classes of drugs, with emphasis on common veterinary uses of specific drugs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE107A – Veterinary Pharmacology II

Part 2 of a 2-part course introducing the basic principles of veterinary pharmacology. Preparation and dispensing of medications. Overview of the actions and interactions of the major classes of drugs, with emphasis on common veterinary uses of specific drugs.

Prerequisite: VTDE106 **25 Hours** **1.5 Quarter Credits**

VTDE109B – Lab Animal and Exotic Animal Nursing

An orientation to the use of animals in research and to the role of the veterinary technician and the biotechnologist in a biomedical research animal facility. Regulations affecting the use of animals in research will be discussed, including the Animal Welfare Act, USDA, FDA, and IACUC requirements. Proper methods of restraint, husbandry, nursing techniques, and housing needs for the common species of laboratory animals. Appropriate anesthesia, analgesia and euthanasia methods are discussed. Basic understanding of the care, husbandry, clinical procedures, and medical concerns of rabbits, ferrets, guinea pigs, chinchillas, small rodents, birds, snakes, lizards, turtles. Emphasis on clinically relevant materials and activities.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

VTDE110A — Veterinary Clinical Pathology

This course provides the fundamental studies of laboratory techniques and procedures involved in evaluating veterinary clinical samples. Areas of study include hematology, urinalysis, hemostasis, blood biochemistry and enzymology, serology, and cytology. The veterinary technician's role in sample collection, sample storage and handling, and performance of analytic procedures will be emphasized. Skills are developed in the use of laboratory equipment, laboratory safety and management, and quality control.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE111A — Veterinary Parasitology

Study of animal parasites. This course focuses on life cycle, vectors, and methods of transmission, identification, and prevention and treatment of parasitic disease in animals.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE112A – Veterinary Clinical Pathology II

This course continues to provide the fundamental study of laboratory techniques and procedures involved in evaluating veterinary clinical samples. Areas of study include hematology, urinalysis, hemostasis, blood biochemistry and enzymology, serology, and cytology. The veterinary technician's role in sample collection, sample storage and handling, and performance of analytic procedures will be emphasized. Skills are developed in the use of laboratory equipment, laboratory safety and management, and quality control.

Prerequisite: VTDE110

25 Hours

1.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE120A — Veterinary Clinical Techniques I

This course begins the student's clinical training. Students are introduced to principles of husbandry and medical care of common animal species, including: physical examination, grooming, injections, feeding, housing and restraint. The course includes a hands-on component focusing on the practical application of animal care skills and principles of animal care and management using techniques and knowledge learned in the veterinary technology classroom.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE121B — Veterinary Clinical Techniques II / III

This course continues the student's clinical training. Hands-on experience performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection and other routine veterinary clinical procedures. This course completes the pre-clinical training of the veterinary technology student, covering both large and small animals. Topics covered include: venipuncture and blood collection techniques, catheterization, fluid therapy, physical examination, basic dental care procedures, wound management, and emergency care. Hands-on experience performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection and other routine veterinary clinical procedures.

Prerequisite: VTDE120

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE122A — Small Animal Nursing I

This course covers a case and disease based approach to nursing technique and procedure in the small animal patient. Students will learn how to effectively apply critical thinking skills, nursing interventions, and clinical procedures to affect a positive outcome in animal patients. Additional advanced clinical skills will be covered. **Prerequisite: None**

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE123A — Small Animal Nursing II

This course continues to cover a case and disease based approach to nursing technique and procedure in the small animal patient. Students will learn how to effectively apply critical thinking skills, nursing interventions, and clinical procedures to affect a positive outcome in animal patients. Additional advanced clinical skills will be covered.

Prerequisite: VTDE122

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE130A — Veterinary Anesthesia and Surgical Nursing I

This course covers all aspects of surgical nursing including surgical assistance, aseptic technique and patient preparation, operating room procedures, surgical instrument use and care, suturing techniques, and sterilization procedures. Pain assessment, scoring, and interventions, in addition to bandaging techniques will also be covered. Also covered: Principles and practice of veterinary anesthesia. This course covers the physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and nervous systems as they are relevant to anesthesia. The pharmacology and uses of common pre-anesthetic and anesthetic agents. The veterinary technician's role in patient preparation, induction and maintenance of anesthesia, and post-anesthetic nursing is practiced in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE131A — Veterinary Anesthesia and Surgical Nursing II

This course covers all aspects of surgical nursing including surgical assistance, aseptic technique and patient preparation, operating room procedures, surgical instrument use and care, suturing techniques, and sterilization procedures. Pain assessment, scoring, and interventions, in addition to bandaging techniques will also be covered. Also covered: Principles and practice of veterinary anesthesia. This course covers the physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and nervous systems as they are relevant to anesthesia. The pharmacology and uses of common pre-anesthetic and anesthetic agents. The veterinary technician's role in patient preparation, induction and maintenance of anesthesia, and post-anesthetic nursing is practiced in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: VTDE130

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE141B — Veterinary Hospital Management and Client Communication and Customer Service

Principles and practice of veterinary office management for veterinary technology students. Client relations, receptionist skills, telephone techniques and personnel management. Generation and maintenance of correspondence, medical records, legal forms and hospital logs. Basic bookkeeping, accounting and financial management principles. Marketing and public relations. Professional ethics and professionalism. Use of computers for data entry, patient record management and inventory control. Use of practice management software. State and federal laws as they apply to the veterinary practice. The objective of this course is to provide the student with critical client communication and customer service skills. These skills complement the technical learning provided in the program and are essential to becoming a member of a client-facing healthcare delivery team. The course emphasizes experiential learning and focuses on providing the student with experience handling common client interaction situations such as explanation of technical knowledge to a client, working with a concerned client, conflict resolution, and answering questions on commonly requested medications and treatments.

Prerequisite: None

25 Hours

2.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE150A — Veterinary Diagnostic Imaging

Introduction to the principles of veterinary radiography for veterinary technician students, including radiographic terminology, physics of X-ray production and interaction with matter, occupational safety and radiation protection, radiographic exposure factors and patient positioning required for production of diagnostic films, processing of radiographic film. Discussion of equipment materials and special radiographic studies common in veterinary practice. Basic ultrasound procedures are also presented.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE160A — Animal Nutrition

Fundamentals of energy and non-energy producing nutrients and their sources and functions. Integration of concepts including digestion, absorption, and metabolism with application to normal and therapeutic nutritional needs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE171B – Equine and Large Animal Nursing

Introduction to the equine species will be given in this course. Review of basic anatomy, physiology will be done. Identifying different breeds, nutrition and husbandry will be presented. Various clinical techniques and restraint techniques will be taught and demonstrated by the students. Equine parasitology and diseases will be also be covered. The Large Animal Nursing course provides focused study of large animal nursing skills including physical exam, clinical procedures, husbandry requirements, reproduction and preventive care. The technician's role in food animal medicine. Species covered include bovine, ovine, porcine, caprine and camelid.

Prerequisite: None

58 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE200A — Veterinary Clinical Externship I

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians. The site of the preceptorship is approved by the veterinary technology program in consultation with the student and the veterinary professionals Opportunity for learning and practical application of the

knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team. The course includes a weekly seminar in which the externship experience is reviewed and skills are reinforced. Concurrent enrollment in VTDE200B required.

Prerequisite: VT101DE

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE200.B – Veterinary Technician Seminar

This seminar course will serve as an on-campus addition to the students' first off-campus externship in VT200a. Students will discuss their experiences and challenges of working in a clinic. Concepts and skills will be reviewed and reinforced. Weekly objectives will be assessed in accordance with AVMA requirements.

Prerequisite: VTDE101

25 Hours

2.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE201 — Veterinary Clinical Externship II

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians Opportunity for learning and practical application of the knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE171A, VTDE200A & VTDE200B

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE202 — Veterinary Clinical Externship III

Formal, structured off-campus clinical experience in licensed veterinary facilities, which serve as a means of instructing the student in practical, hands-on, clinical skills in all aspects of veterinary assisting. The student is under the direct supervision of one or more licensed veterinarians and/or credentialed veterinary technicians. Opportunity for learning and practical application of the knowledge, skills and attitudes required of a veterinary assistant. Exposure to varied methodologies and practice philosophies in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is on the role of the veterinary technician in the veterinary health care team

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE201

120 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

VTDE203B — Veterinary Technician License Preparation

Review of pertinent subject matter in preparation for the California State and National Veterinary Technician Examination. Includes lecture, group study, and laboratory components.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 — VTDE201

50 Hours

3.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE250B – Veterinary Clinical Skills Seminar (On-site)

This course completes the pre-clinical training of the veterinary technology student, covering both large and small animals. Hands-on experience including: husbandry and medical care of common animal species, physical examination, grooming, injections, feeding, housing and restraint, performing and assisting with routine clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, including dermatologic and ophthalmologic procedures, blood and urine collection, catheterization, fluid therapy, anesthesia, physical examination, basic dental care procedures, wound management, and emergency care and other routine veterinary clinical procedures. Part one of a three-part course.

Prerequisite: VTDE101 – VTDE171A

120 Hours

6.5 Quarter Credits

VTDE204 – Medical Calculations

This course reviews mathematics required as part of clinical medical calculations utilized in preparation and administration of drugs, dosage determinations, intravenous fluid infusion, and prescription dispensing. Subjects covered include review of calculations involving fractions, decimals, ratios and proportions, unit conversions, and algebraic equations.

Prerequisite: VTDE101

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

BIODE103A – General Biology & Microbiology

This course is designed to provide the student with a foundation in basic biology. The student will gain a basic understanding of the foundations of life, classifications of species, and animal cell and tissue function.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

CHMDE103A – General Chemistry

This course provides an introduction to the principles of chemistry, including inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry. Topics covered include atomic structure, bonding and nomenclature, gas laws, solutions, acids and bases, pH and equilibrium, organic and biochemical structure and reactions, and nuclear chemistry.

Prerequisite: None

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

MTHDE103A – College Algebra

This course includes topics from algebra. Algebra topics include the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of the real and complex numbers as well as polynomials. Additionally, it includes the solving of a variety of equations and inequalities, including, but not limited to, linear, absolute value, and quadratic equations. It also includes the graphing of a variety of functions with an emphasis on linear and quadratic functions; functions notation will be applied in problem solving as well as in computations involving combinations of functions. Geometry topics include, but are not limited to, the properties of parallel and perpendicular lines, perimeter, area, volume, theorems about triangles and various polygons, Pythagorean Theorem, and right triangle trigonometry.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 – English Composition

Students will focus on college-level writing skills with particular emphasis on structure, organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing and novel analysis. The course will cover a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation through a combination of lecture and directed exercises. The ENG 102 course is specific to DMS, Respiratory Therapy and Veterinary Technology Programs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SPCDE105 – Interpersonal Communications

Students learn the various theories and techniques of interpersonal communications. Topics include: process and functions of communication, relationship development, communication strategies, interpersonal language skills, listening and response skills and managing conflict.

Prerequisite: None

30 Hours

3.0 Quarter Credits

Updates effective as of 05/04/2022

Associate of Arts in Business Management (Hybrid Program)

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Arts in Business Management, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C). In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Arts in Business Management Program Information

1000 Hours / 100 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 13 months

Core Courses

BM100 – Introduction to Business Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM125 – Introduction to Accounting	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM205 – Human Resource Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM215 – Business Finance	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM220 – Business Marketing and eMarketing	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM221 – Critical Thinking and Decision Making	5.0 Quarter Credits
BM226 – Consumer Finance	5.5 Quarter Credits
BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE111 – Entrepreneurship in the eCommerce Age	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE120 – Business Communications	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE200 – Business Law	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE210 – Business Operations	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE230 – Business Management Capstone	5.0 Quarter Credits
IT101 – Computer Applications	4.5 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits

Program Total **100 Quarter Credits**

Associate of Arts in Criminal Justice (Hybrid Program)

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Arts degree in Criminal Justice, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Criminal Justice Associate of Arts Program Information

1150 Hours / 103 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 15 months

Core Courses
Core Courses

CJ140 - Introduction to Report Writing	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ145 - Corrections 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ155 - Private Security 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ165 - Introduction to Criminal Law	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ175 - Criminology 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ185 - Criminal Investigations	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ210 - Intermediate Criminal Law	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ230 - Advanced Report Writing	4.0 Quarter Credits
CJ245 - Introduction to Forensics	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJ250 - Advanced Forensics	4.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism	5.0 Quarter Credits
CJDE200 - Corrections 2	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE205 - Private Security 2	4.0 Quarter Credits
CJDE215 – Introduction to Juvenile Justice	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE220 - Criminology 2	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE226 - Contemporary Terrorism 1	4.5 Quarter Credits
CJDE240 - Contemporary Terrorism 2	4.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	103 Quarter Credits

Course Descriptions:
BM100 – Introduction to Business Management

This course introduces the student to the basic business management concepts and techniques used in organizing and maintaining an effectively run business or department. An overview of personnel management, budgeting, staffing, and evaluation of work flow will be discussed.

Prerequisite: None
50 Hours
5.0 Quarter Credits
BM125 – Introduction to Accounting

This course is designed to introduce an understanding of accounting principles along with a working knowledge of GAAP and the accounting process. Students learn to work with financial statements, reconciliation and balance sheets.

Prerequisite: None
50 Hours
5.0 Quarter Credits

BM205 – Human Resource Management

This course is designed to introduce students to the various topics covered by human resources management. The primary topics are the functions of human resources such as job analysis and planning, recruiting, staffing, orientation and training, performance appraisal, career planning, compensating, and motivating. A wide variety of secondary topics will also be covered in this course to include learning principles, human resource development interventions, employee orientation and socialization, performance management, coaching, diversity, and employee counseling.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM215 – Business Finance

This course is designed to provide students with the foundations of finance and financial reporting with emphasis on business corporations. Topics include criteria for making investment decisions, valuation of financial assets and liabilities, relationships between risk and return, market efficiency, and the valuation of derivative securities.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM220 – Business Marketing and eMarketing

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to contemporary marketing theories and eMarketing theories and implementation. Topics covered will include identifying market opportunity, product development, promotion planning, pricing decisions and channels of distribution.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM221 – Critical Thinking and Decision Making

This course is designed to help prepare students to deal rationally, creatively, and effectively with the ever-increasing challenges and problems in the business world. Students will learn techniques to develop their practical and analytical abilities.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BM226 – Consumer Finance

This course is designed to prepare students to understand the fundamentals of personal finances and personal financial management. Students will learn about budgeting, banking, financial transactions, and consumer credit.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE106 – Managing Diversity in the Workplace

This course is designed to give students the basic knowledge and understanding of diversity in the workplace and how to manage it. Students will also explore various races, ethnicity, languages, cultures, and other things that brings diversity to the workplace.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE111 – Entrepreneurship in the eCommerce Age

This course is designed to provide students with knowledge on how to develop business ideas for their own business and develop a mission and vision. Students will also understand the principles of buying and selling goods and services online

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE120 – Business Communications

This course is designed to introduce practical communication skills, including the mechanics and principles of effective business writing and research methods and compiling reports. Focus is on an understanding of writing styles appropriate to the business world and on speaking and presentation styles appropriate to the key activities in the business world.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE135 – Ethics and Professionalism

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of ethics and professionalism in the workplace. Students will cover the relationship between management, employees and customers within the workplace. Techniques on how to encourage and maintain ethics and professionalism in the workplace will be covered.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE200 – Business Law

This course is designed to provide the student with information on the essentials of the nature of law and the functions of the judicial system in the business environment. An overview of legal characteristics of a sole proprietorship, partnerships, limited liability companies and corporations are discussed.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE210 – Business Operations

This course is designed to provide students with concepts, techniques and tools to design, analyze, and improve business operations. The course will cover topics such as forecasting, product design, quality control, inventory and management.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

BMDE230 – Business Management Capstone

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop a business plan that will apply theories and techniques taught throughout the program.

Prerequisite: All business management program courses

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ140—Introduction to Report Writing

This course examines the role of report writing as it relates to police work. Students will gain an objective look at all aspects of investigations and how they are documented in various report forms. Students will actively participate in discussions and role play situations with the goal of investigating a situation and documenting it on the proper police forms. Interview and interrogation techniques will be explained and students will demonstrate their ability to differentiate between these two types of police practices.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ145—Corrections 1

This course will examine the historical development and present philosophies in the handling of those adjudged to be law violators. Federal, state, and local correctional systems will be studied, including prison/jail architecture and its impact on safety and prison organization. Various sentencing/presentencing/release aspects such as--the bail process and bail schedules, probation and intermediate sanctions, parole and prisoner reentry--are examined. A study is then made of the various clients within, and the differences between, the adult and juvenile correctional systems.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ155—Private Security 1

This course coincides with the California State Bureau of Security and Investigative Services mandated security officer training curriculum including: Powers to Arrest, Terrorism/Weapons of Mass Destruction, Public Relations, Observation and Documentation, Officer Safety, Crime Scene preservation, Communication, Legal Aspects, Courtroom Demeanor, and Introduction to Security Supervision. Successful completion of this course should result in the subject mastery required to sit for the State of California Guard Card test.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ165—Introduction to Criminal Law

This course will be an overview of the criminal justice system in America, with an emphasis on criminal procedures and California statutes including: a basic study of laws of arrest, relevant Constitutional amendments, the federal and state court systems, basic pre-trial procedures and motions, the elements of a crime/corpus delicti, initial and felony arraignments, search and seizure applications and exceptions, Miranda admonition and waivers, grand jury indictment/true Bill, confessions and Beheler admonitions, felony preliminary hearings, as well as a study of Murder which covers 1st and 2nd degree homicide, voluntary and involuntary manslaughter, and Watson Murder as it applies to DUI cases.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

4.5

Quarter Credits

CJ175—Criminology 1

This course will define criminology; describe the roles, duties, and impact of criminologists on the criminal justice system; define the basics of an anti-social personality; compare the classical, biological, psychological, psychiatric, social structure, social process, and social development theories of criminology; consider methods of applying scientific study to criminal activity; and relate criminology theory and practice to careers in law enforcement. Where criminology theories come from will also be studied, as will how various theories interact and/or cancel each other out—as well as evaluating the central theme and question of free will versus determinism as the primary causal factor of criminal behavior.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ185—Criminal Investigation

This course will provide an introduction to criminal investigation, including crime scene protection and processing procedures, inductive and deductive reasoning, identification and collection of evidence, case preparation, interview/interrogation strategies and tactics, criminal intelligence and surveillance operations, undercover operations and confidential informant management, death investigations, and basic preliminary investigation of crimes against property and crimes against persons with consideration of identifying suspects, establishing elements of specific crimes, and then connecting suspects to those crimes. Legal issues affecting criminal investigation will also be studied with an emphasis on search warrant preparation.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ210—Intermediate Criminal Law

This course is an overview of the criminal justice system in America, with an emphasis on California criminal procedures and statutes including: crimes against persons such as assault with a deadly weapon and sex crimes, property crimes such as burglary and grand theft auto, social crimes such as narcotics offenses and prostitution, crimes of treason such as sedition and espionage, and crimes against the state such as perjury and obstruction of justice. Available criminal defenses insanity, duress, and mistake of law/fact are also considered.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5.0 Quarter Credits

CJ230—Advanced Report Writing

This course will teach proper law enforcement report writing and field note taking and the role each plays in effective, successful criminal prosecutions. The preparation of clear, concise, and accurate reports will be stressed with an emphasis on: elements of composition, syntax, grammar, punctuation, spelling and knowledge of law enforcement abbreviations. Crimes against property and crimes against persons will be covered including: robbery, burglary, auto theft, and assault with a deadly weapon—as well as narcotics offenses, sexual offenses, white collar crimes, and criminal gang injunctions. Practice in arrest and crime report writing is emphasized and proficiency must be demonstrated, as well as an understanding of the importance exemplary report preparation.

Prerequisite: CJ140 – Introduction to Report Writing

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

CJ245—Introduction to Forensics

This course applies scientific methodology to crime scene investigation and crime solving, including an analysis of crime scene investigation, securing and protection of a crime scene, keeping a homicide log, the initial walk through of a homicide scene, crime scene photography, crime scene reconstruction, physical evidence collection and packaging, autopsy methodology, rigor mortis and livor mortis, maintaining the chain of custody, fingerprint collection and identification techniques, tool mark identification, ballistic/firearms evidence identification and collection, gunpowder residue, and castings of tires and shoeprints. Several of these forensic techniques will be practiced until proficiency is demonstrated.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ250—Advanced Forensics

This course will continue the application of scientific methodology to crime scene investigation and crime solving, including blood spatter analysis techniques and documentation, a study of illicit drug types and tests, metabolism and absorption of drugs and alcohol, trace evidence identification and collection, arson and explosives investigation, toxicology and blood analysis, poison absorption rates, document examination and questioned document investigation. DNA analysis techniques are also studied, including mitochondrial DNA, familial DNA, and biological stain analysis—as well as DNA application to sexual crime investigations. Several of these techniques will be practiced until proficiency is demonstrated. Additionally, using the



forensics techniques mastered in Introduction to Forensics and Advanced Forensics, the students will respond to and process a homicide were actual law enforcement personnel.

Prerequisite: CJ245 – Introduction to Forensics

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

CJDE200—Corrections 2

This course examines the handling of special offenders, including drug addicted, mentally ill, aging, sex offender, HIV/AIDS infected, and violent offenders within the various Federal, state, and local correctional systems. The daily routine, responsibilities, and duties of correctional officers will be studied--as well as the unique concerns of correctional managers as they relate to inmates and prison staff. The everyday prison life of inmates is addressed, including rehabilitation/educational opportunities, discipline, prison gangs, and interaction with vocational prison staff. In addition, Constitutional cases affecting issues of capital punishment, cruel and unusual punishment, and prisoner rights are presented.

Prerequisite: CJ145 – Corrections 1

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJDE205—Private Security 2

This course will examine the various business models and environments of the private security industry such as uniformed private security officer, fixed post versus mobile foot or vehicular patrol techniques, corporate uniformed security and corporate investigative security functions, corporate and retail shrinkage due to internal and external theft, sub rosa / undercover security operations for varied clients, cyber security for corporate and retail, and consulting opportunities as they relate to physical security. Students will also learn and hone basic job interviewing, and soft skills required in the security industry.

Prerequisite: CJ155 – Private Security 1

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

CJDE215—Introduction to Juvenile Justice

This course examines prevalent patterns of juvenile delinquency, relates these patterns to theories of child and adolescent development, and considers various theories regarding the cause of juvenile criminal behavior. In addition, this course surveys the roles of the police, courts, and juvenile probation in regards to California’s balanced and restorative justice system. California Welfare and Institution 330 dependent child, 601 status offender, and 602 delinquent offender Codes are also studied—as well as Dennis H juvenile detention hearings, Gladys R delinquency hearings for offenders under 14 years of age, and Edsel P fitness hearings to determine waiver of serious juvenile offenders to adult court. Court cases pertinent to the areas of the juvenile justice system that are covered are also discussed.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJDE220—Criminology 2

This course will initially examine social conflict theories of criminology such as critical, left-realist, feminist criminology, postmodern, peacemaking, and convict criminology, comparing them to previously learned criminology theories. The course emphasis then shifts to applying the many criminology theories to a variety of crimes and the individuals who commit them. The irony of crimes committed by persons ranging from the affluent to the deprived is related by typologies of murder, gangs-related crime, robbery, burglary, auto theft, arson, sexual offenses, narcotics offenses, crimes against children, fraud, computer crimes, embezzlement, receiving stolen property, terrorism, corporate/white collar crime, insider trading, gambling, prostitution, money laundering, and public corruption.

Prerequisite: CJ175 – Criminology 1

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ226—Contemporary Terrorism 1

This course will examine the influence and impact of international and domestic terrorism on the criminal justice system—and to a lesser degree the impact of contemporary legal, civic, and political issues. A comparison of several terrorism definitions will be explored as they relate to violence as the terrorists’ operational mechanism, the desire for publicity, asymmetrical tactics, and ideological/religious/cultural relevance. A post World War II history of international terrorism culminates in the 9/11 attack and the failure of U.S. intelligence to “connect the dots.” A partial worldwide geopolitical study of terrorist groups, their methods, and histories will be examined—ending in Europe.

Prerequisite: CJ165 – Introduction to Criminal Law

50 Hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

CJ240—Contemporary Terrorism 2

This course continues the worldwide geopolitical study of terrorist groups, their methods, and histories in North Africa and the Middle East; Northeast, Central and Southern Africa; Southern and Southeast Asia; the Pacific Rim; and Latin America and South America. An additional examination of counterterrorism agencies, methods, hostage rescue techniques, risk analysis, impact of The Patriot Act, aviation security, cyber security, impact of the Patriot Act—as well as state-of-the-art weaponry and technology and personal protection techniques—will also occur. Students will also learn how the Intelligence Community--partnered with cutting edge intelligence gathering techniques such as metadata, open-source intelligence, and mathematics-based crime forecasting—hopes to identify and project terrorist threats deep into the future.

Prerequisite: CJ226 – Contemporary Terrorism 1

50 Hours

4.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 — English

Students will learn effective college-level essay writing skills with a focus on structure and development, including organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing. In addition, a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation will be covered through a combination of lecture and directed exercises.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

IT101 – Computer Applications

This course is designed to increase proficiency in the use of basic computer use, common word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation application software. Topics include the production of business documents, reports, and presentations. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to identify basic components of a computer, and prepare documents using word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software.

Prerequisite: None

50 hours

4.5 Quarter Credits

MTH101 — Introduction to Algebra

This course focuses on the use of rational and irrational numbers in algebra and geometry. Students will become proficient in computing with integers, fractions, decimals, the order of operations, and basic radical expressions. The topic areas in algebra include, but are not limited to, basic set theory, the classification of the real number system, the addition, subtraction, and multiplication of polynomials, solving linear equations, solving linear inequalities, ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning. This course includes the application of dimensional analysis to perform unit conversions in both the English and SI units of measurement within a problem-solving context. Additionally, it includes an introduction to polynomial functions with an emphasis on linear functions and their graphs.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SPC101 — Public Speaking

Students learn to apply professional speaking techniques to deliver impromptu, extemporaneous, and rehearsed speeches. Attention is focused on speaking skills, listening skills, preparation and organization skills, and the importance of non-verbal communication. Special attention is paid to Informative and Persuasive Speaking.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

PSYDE101 — Psychology

This survey course covers a broad spectrum of major psychological theories and theorists. Topics covered include but are not limited to the biological basis of behavior, states of consciousness, personality, stress, psychological disorders, and social psychology. Students participate through student led reviews of current research, self-evaluations, and other in-class projects.

Prerequisite: None

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

SOCDE101 – Sociology

This class provides an overview of sociology and its application to everyday life. Emphasis is placed on understanding the major theories, concepts, and terminology. Students will explore topics such as culture, inequality, social structure, deviance, and social institutions.

Prerequisite: none

50 Hours

5.0 Quarter Credits

Update effective as of 05/10/2022

- Platt College will no longer offer the Hemodialysis program.

Updates Effective as of 07/15/2022

Medical Administrative Specialist (Associate of Science) Hybrid

Medical Administrative Specialists perform a variety of tasks necessary to running a smooth, effective medical office. These individuals focus on many administrative procedures of medical offices, outpatient clinics, hospitals, and other health care facilities. Some of these skills include billing, coding, scheduling, transcription, office finance, human resources and computer skills. Medical Administrative Specialist students will learn the skills that may lead to becoming an office manager in a clinical setting.

Vocational Objective

The intent of the Medical Administrative Specialist programs is to provide an enriched learning opportunity that will prepare the student for entry-level employment in the health care industry. Students in the Medical Administrative Specialist programs will graduate with a professional knowledge, skills, and practical experience in the health services field acquired during their studies at Platt College. Employment opportunities open to the graduates of the Medical Administrative Specialist programs include Medical Administrative Assistant, Podiatric Medical Administrative Assistant, and Ophthalmic Medical Administrative Assistant. Industries that will be interested in these graduates include, but are not limited to, ambulatory settings such as medical offices, clinics, nursing homes, medical supply companies, home health agencies, insurance companies, pharmaceutical companies.

Industry Occupations

Perform secretarial duties using specific knowledge of medical terminology and hospital, clinic, or laboratory procedures. Duties may include scheduling appointments, billing patients, and compiling and recording medical charts, reports, and correspondence.

Associate of Science in Medical Administrative Specialist

Upon successful completion of a program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Science; Medical Administrative Specialist provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Associate of Science in Medical Administrative Specialist Program Information

1210 Hours / 90 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 15 months

Core Courses

IAHC101 – Introduction to Allied Health Careers	4.0 Quarter Credits
IT101 – Computer Applications	4.5 Quarter Credits
MAS104 – Introduction to Medical Transcription	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE105 –Medical Terminology	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE106 – Human Resources, Risk Management and Employability	4.0 Quarter Credits
MASDE107 - Advanced EHR	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE110 – Anatomy & Physiology	4.0 Quarter Credits
MAS140 – Medical Billing and Coding – ICD-10	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS142 – Medical Billing and Coding – CPT	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS144 – Medical Billing and Coding – HCPCS	3.5 Quarter Credits
MASDE152 – Medical Office Procedures	4.0 Quarter Credits

MASDE155 – Medical Computerized Office	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS159 –Medical Accounting Procedures	3.5 Quarter Credits
MAS160 – Tracing Delinquent Claims and Collections	4.0 Quarter Credits
MASDE162 –Certification Preparation Seminar	4.0 Quarter Credits
MAS170 – First Aid and CPR / Billing Claims Completion	4.00 Quarter Credits
MSX251 – Externship	5.0 Quarter Credits

General Education Courses

ENGDE101 – English	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTH101 – Introduction to Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
PSYDE101 – Psychology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE101 – Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC101 – Public Speaking	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	90 Quarter Credits

Course Description

IAHC 101 — Introduction to Allied Health Careers

This introductory course provides an essential foundation for students beginning their course of study in the Allied Health Field. Students will gain familiarity with key medical terminology concepts and learn the use of prefixes, suffixes, and word roots to build their medical vocabulary. Students will also learn the basics of human anatomy and physiology, including the fundamental organization of the human body and its ten body systems. Key principles of professionalism, responsibilities, ethics, scope of practice, and legal implications of working in the healthcare field will be discussed. Finally, students will be introduced to the current principles of HIPPA policies and regulations.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

IT101 – Computer Applications

This course is designed to increase proficiency in the use of basic computer use, common word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation application software. Topics include the production of business documents, reports, and presentations. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to identify basic components of a computer, and prepare documents using word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software.

Prerequisite: None **50 hours** **4.5 Quarter Credits**

MAS104 — Introduction to Medical Transcription

This course introduces the student to medical transcription and training in the various types and styles of equipment, report formats, dictation, and the standards of operation within the transcription field. Medical terminology and the need for accuracy will be stressed. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE105 —Medical Terminology

This course introduces the student to pharmaceutical and medical billing terms, pharmaceutical abbreviations, and procedures. Students will receive the knowledge necessary to communicate information between pharmacists and physicians regarding prescription medications. The major emphasis is on the classifications, spelling, and pronunciation of the most commonly ordered prescription medications. The study of symbols and systems of measurement used in prescriptions will also be covered. Course includes more detailed and advanced study of the derivatives of medical terms, symbols, and signs. Presents an in-depth study of the correlation between medical vocabulary and the application of those terms to the anatomy and physiology of the body, related diseases, conditions and treatment. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE106 — Human Resources, Risk Management and Employability

This course introduces the student to human resources and risk management in the medical environment. Students will be introduced to basic human resource functions including classifying and reclassifying existing positions, interviewing and hiring employees, counseling employees, benefits, work hours and overtime. Students will learn to identify the sources of liability in an office based medical practice, specify strategies to reduce exposure to office liability, discuss various methods to address compliance issues related to an office based medical practice and describe liability issues related to employment in the office based medical practice. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE107 – Advanced EHR

This course will cover the advanced topics in the field of electronic records. Such topics may include, but are not limited to: health data structure, standards across the board and various types of data collection methods. Students will also learn the importance of electronic health record maintenance, privacy, security and confidentiality. They will discuss the financial management side of insurances and billing.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE110 – Anatomy and Physiology

Upon completion of this subject, the student will have practical knowledge about the structural levels of organization, anatomical components, and physiology. The student will also learn about Medical Terminology and relationships related to various body organs and anatomical directions, planes, and body cavities. The student will have a clear understanding of the anatomy and physiology of a typical cell, tissues, organs, systems of the human body and homeostasis and its importance in the human body.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE152 — Medical Office Procedures

General administrative procedures are introduced. Areas of study include receptionist duties, appointment scheduling, records management, financial arrangements, communications, telephone procedures, and correspondence management. This course addresses basic principles, terms and concepts of business structure including those in the medical field. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MASDE155 — Medical Computerized Office

Students develop skills in entering, editing, analyzing, and retrieving patient data using specialized medical software. This course also includes hands-on use of the software for insurance billing, coding of diseases, medical records, and related medical information. Students will utilize the media resource center regularly in order to develop speed, accuracy and proficiency in abstracting data, data entry, billing and coding, transcription and form preparation in addition rooming skills and vital signs.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **3.5 Quarter Credits**

MASDE162 — Certification Preparation Seminar

Students will prepare for the national certification exam in the following areas of competence: medical insurance and billing procedures, terminology, the claims process, CPT coding, ICD-9-CM and HCPCS Level II Coding. Exam topics will be reviewed in depth including: CMS-1500 claims forms, confidentiality and ethics, Blue plans, disability, HIPSS, Medicaid and Medicare, OSHA, and TRICARE.

Prerequisite: None **50 Hours** **4.0 Quarter Credits**

MX251 — Externship

The Externship experience provides the student with the opportunity to practice the skills they have been taught in school. It is a real world scenario in which the student will work with patients, doctors, and other members of the healthcare delivery team. This hands-on experience gives the student on-the-job training that would be impossible to provide in a classroom setting. The Externship Site Supervisor will complete weekly evaluations tracking the student's progress, as well as a final evaluation at the completion of the student's hours. The Externship Coordinator will monitor the student's progress, along with the Externship Site Supervisor, with on-site visits being performed.

Prerequisite: Completion of all coursework with a cumulative 2.0 GPA. 160 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

ENGDE101 — English

Students will learn effective college-level essay writing skills with a focus on structure and development, including organization and coherence with special attention to persuasive writing. In addition, a targeted review of sentence mechanics, grammar and punctuation will be covered through a combination of lecture and directed exercises.

Prerequisite: None 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

MTH101 — Introduction to Algebra

This course focuses on the use of rational and irrational numbers in algebra and geometry. Students will become proficient in computing with integers, fractions, decimals, the order of operations, and basic radical expressions. The topic areas in algebra include, but are not limited to, basic set theory, the classification of the real number system, the addition, subtraction, and multiplication of polynomials, solving linear equations, solving linear inequalities, ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning. This course includes the application of dimensional analysis to perform unit conversions in both the English and SI units of measurement within a problem-solving context. Additionally, it includes an introduction to polynomial functions with an emphasis on linear functions and their graphs.

Prerequisite: None 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

SPC101 — Public Speaking

Students learn to apply professional speaking techniques to deliver impromptu, extemporaneous, and rehearsed speeches. Attention is focused on speaking skills, listening skills, preparation and organization skills, and the importance of non-verbal communication. Special attention is paid to Informative and Persuasive Speaking.

Prerequisite: None 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

PSYDE101 — Psychology

This survey course covers a broad spectrum of major psychological theories and theorists. Topics covered include but are not limited to the biological basis of behavior, states of consciousness, personality, stress, psychological disorders, and social psychology. Students participate through student led reviews of current research, self-evaluations, and other in-class projects.

Prerequisite: None 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

SOCDE101 – Sociology

This class provides an overview of sociology and its application to everyday life. Emphasis is placed on understanding the major theories, concepts, and terminology. Students will explore topics such as culture, inequality, social structure, deviance, and social institutions.

Prerequisite: none 50 Hours 5.0 Quarter Credits

Updates effective as of 8/1/2022

- Tuition changes for Respiratory Therapy AS program

Updates effective as of 8/15/2022

- Wonderlic test scores for Veterinary Technology (residential and DE) and Diagnostic Medical Sonography (AS / BS)

Update Effective 09/26/2022

STUDENT COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

Schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges must have a procedure and operational plan for handling student complaints. If a student does not feel that the school has adequately addressed a complaint or concern, the student may consider contacting the Accrediting Commission. All complaints reviewed by the Commission must be in written form and should grant permission for the Commission to forward a copy of the complaint to the school for a response. This can be accomplished by filing the ACCSC Complaint Form. The complainant(s) will be kept informed as to the status of the complaint as well as the final resolution by the Commission. Please direct all inquiries to:

Accrediting Commission of Career Schools & Colleges
 2101 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 302
 Arlington, VA 22201
 (703) 247-4212
www.accsc.org | complaints@accsc.org

A copy of the ACCSC Complaint Form is available at the school and may be obtained by contacting complaints@accsc.org or at <https://www.accsc.org/StudentCorner/Complaints.aspx>.

Update effective 10/12/2022

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Health Care Management

Upon successful completion of the program of instruction, the graduate will be awarded a Bachelor of Science degree in Diagnostic Medical Sonography, provided all financial obligations to the school have been met and a minimum grade point average has been attained. To graduate, a student must attain a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) and meet all attendance requirements. In addition, all students must meet with Career Services and Financial Aid and must complete and sign all documentation prior to being approved for graduation.

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography Degree – Health Care Management Program Information

2860 Hours / 198 Quarter Credit Hours / Approximately 27 months

Core Sonography Courses

DMS101 - Introduction to Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS102 - Introduction to Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS103 - Introduction to Sonography 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS104 - Introduction to Sonography 4	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS105 - Introduction to Sonography 5	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS106 - Introduction to Sonography 6	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS107 - Introduction to Sonography 7	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS111 - Ultrasound Physics 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS112 - Ultrasound Physics 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS113 - Ultrasound Physics 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS114 – Ultrasound Physics Review and Exam Preparation	3.0 Quarter Credits



DMS121 - Patient Care	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS122 - Medical Terminology	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS211 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS212 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS213 - Abdomen and Superficial Structures 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS221 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS222 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS223 - Obstetrics & Gynecology Sonography 3	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS231 - Introduction to Vascular Sonography 1	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS232 - Introduction to Vascular Sonography 2	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMS255 - Pre-Clinical Seminar	3.0 Quarter Credits
DMSX271 - Clinical Practicum 1	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMSX272 - Clinical Practicum 2	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX273 - Clinical Practicum 3	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX274 - Clinical Practicum 4	6.5 Quarter Credits
DMSX275 - Clinical Practicum 5	6.5 Quarter Credits
HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT (HCM) SPECIALIZATION	
DMS300 – SPI Certification Refresher	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMS301 – Specialty Topics in Sonography 1	4.0 Quarter Credits
DMS310 – Abdominal Sonography Registry Review	5.0 Quarter Credits
DMS315 - OBGYN Sonography Registry Review	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE350 – Diversity Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BMDE430 – Conflict and Change Management	5.0 Quarter Credits
BLMDE303 – Quality Improvement in Healthcare	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE300 - Communication for the Healthcare Professional	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE310 – Introduction to Management in Healthcare Organizations	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE330 – Introduction to Current Issues and Trends in Healthcare	5.0 Quarter Credits
HCMDE350 – Information Technology for the Healthcare Professional	4.0 Quarter Credits
DMS400 – Test Prep	
General Education Courses	
APH101 - Anatomy & Physiology	5.0 Quarter Credits
ENG101 - English	5.0 Quarter Credits
MTH103 - Intermediate Algebra	5.0 Quarter Credits
PHS101 - Physics	5.0 Quarter Credits
SPC105 – Interpersonal Communication	3.0 Quarter Credits
ENGDE303 – English Composition II	5.0 Quarter Credits
HISDE323 - History of Business Innovation	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE321 - Organizational Sociology	5.0 Quarter Credits
SOCDE302 - Ethics	5.0 Quarter Credits
Program Total	198 Quarter Credits